

# High Vacuum Pumps

TURBOVAC / TURBOVAC MAG Turbomolecular Pumps DIP / DIJ / OB / LEYBOJET Oil Diffusions Pumps COOLVAC Cryo Pumps COOLPOWER Cold Heads COOLPAK Compressor Units

> 240.00.02 Excerpt from the Leybold Full Line Catalog 2018 Catalog Part High Vacuum Pumps

### leybold

# Contents

### **High Vacuum Pumps**

| Turbomolecular Pumps <b>TURBOVAC / TURBOVAC MAG</b>   | 6  |
|---|----|
| General   |    |
| General to TURBOVAC Pumps   | 6  |
| Applications for TURBOVAC Pumps   | 2  |
| Accessories for TURBOVAC Pumps  | 3  |
| Products  |    |
| Turbomolecular Pumps with Hybrid (magnetic/mechanical) Rotor Suspension   |    |
| General toTURBOVAC i / iX Pumps   | 4  |
| with integrated Frequency Converter   | 22 |
| with integrated Frequency Converter and integrated Vacuum System Controller   | 22 |
| Special Turbomolecular Pumps  | 34 |
| Turbomolecular Pumps with Magnetic Rotor Suspension         MAG INTEGRA         with integrated Frequency Converter         with and without Compound Stage | 26 |
| with and without compound stage   | 00 |
| with Compound Stage   | 50 |
| Accessories   |    |
| Electronic Frequency Converters<br>for Turbomolecular Pumps with Magnetic Rotor Suspension  | 58 |
| Vibration Absorber  | 32 |
| Flange Heater for CF High Vacuum Flanges  | 32 |
| Fine Filter   | 63 |
| Solenoid Venting Valve  | 63 |
| Power Failure Venting Valve   | 63 |
| Power Failure Venting Valve, electromagnetically actuated   | 63 |
| Purge Gas and Venting Valve   | 64 |
| Gas Filter to G 1/4" for Purge Gas and Venting Valve  | 64 |
| Accessories for Serial Interfaces RS 232 C and RS 485 C   | 35 |
| PC-Software LEYASSIST   | 35 |
| Interface Adaptor for Frequency Converter with RS 232 C/RS 485 C Interface 6  |    |

#### Miscellaneous

| Services |  | 66 |
|----------|--|----|
|----------|--|----|

| Oil Diffusion Pumps <b>DIP, LEYBOJET, OB</b>   |                                       | -                       | . (                                    | 68   |
|--|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|--|--|
| General  |                                       |                         |  |  |
| Applications and Accessories for Oil Diffusion Pumps                                   |                                       |                         |  | 68   |
| Oil for Diffusion Pumps, for different fields of application                           |                                       |                         |  | 68   |
| Oil for Diffusion Pumps, for different pump types                                      |                                       |                         |  | 69   |
| Products   |                                       |                         |  |  |
| DIP Pumps, Water-Cooled  |                                       |                         |  | 72   |
| DIJ Pumps, Water-Cooled  |                                       |                         |  | 76   |
| Oil Booster OB   |                                       |                         |  | 80   |
| LEYBOJET 630, Water-Cooled   |                                       |                         |  | 82   |
| Accessories  |                                       |                         |  |  |
| Astrotorus Baffles   |                                       |                         |  | 84   |
| Temperature dependant Switching Components for Automatic Pump System Control           |                                       |                         |  | 86   |
| Monitoring Instruments   |                                       |                         |  | 87   |
| Power Controller   |                                       |                         |  | 88   |
| Adsorption Traps with Aluminium Oxide Insert   |                                       |                         |  | 90   |
| Right-Angle Valves, Electropneumatically Operated.                                     |                                       |                         |  | 92   |
| Cryo Pumps, Cold Heads and Compressor Units  |                                       |                         |  |  |
| COOLVAC / COOLPOWER / COOLPAK  |                                       | •                       | - (                                    | 94   |
| COOLVAC / COOLPOWER / COOLPAK  |                                       |                         | _ (                                    | 94   |
| COOLVAC / COOLPOWER / COOLPAK  |                                       |                         |  | 94   |
| COOLVAC / COOLPOWER / COOLPAK  |                                       |                         |  | 94<br>95   |
| COOLVAC / COOLPOWER / COOLPAK  | <br>                                  |                         | •                                      | 94<br>95<br>96                                     |
| COOLVAC / COOLPOWER / COOLPAK  | <br><br>                              | <br><br>                |  | 94<br>95<br>96<br>98                               |
| COOLVAC / COOLPOWER / COOLPAK  | <br><br>                              | · · ·                   | . 1                                    | 94<br>95<br>96<br>98<br>00                         |
| COOLVAC / COOLPOWER / COOLPAK  | <br><br>                              | · · ·                   | . 1                                    | 94<br>95<br>96<br>98<br>00                         |
| COOLVAC / COOLPOWER / COOLPAK  | <br><br>                              | · · ·                   | . 1                                    | 94<br>95<br>96<br>98<br>00                         |
| COOLVAC / COOLPOWER / COOLPAK<br>General<br>Applications and Accessories<br>Cryo Pumps | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | · · ·<br>· · ·<br>· · · | . 1<br>. 1<br>. 1<br>. 1<br>. 1<br>. 1 | 94<br>95<br>98<br>00<br>01<br>01<br>02<br>04<br>08 |

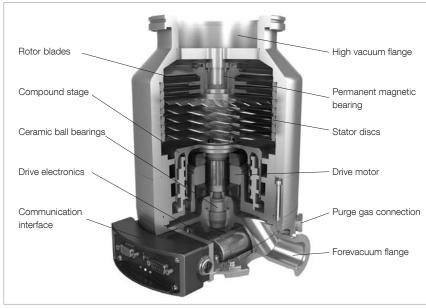
#### Cryogenics

# **General to TURBOVAC Pumps**

Turbomolecular vacuum pumps (TUR-BOVAC) are used in applications which require a clean high or ultrahigh vacuum like, for example, in research, development or in industrial fields like the semiconductor industry, analytical instrumentation or coating technology.

#### **Principle of Operation**

In principle, the turbomolecular pump is a turbine rapidly revolving in a housing where the rotor stages of the turbine are equipped with a number of rotor blades. Located between the rotating rotor blades are stationary stator disks with blades arranged in the opposite direction. By means of a momentum transfer from the rotating rotor blades to the gas molecules their initially nondirectional thermal motion is changed in to a directional motion from the inlet flange of the pump in the axial direction towards the forevacuum flange. In the molecular flow range (i.e. at pressures below  $10^{-3}$  mbar ( $0.75 \times 10^{-3}$  Torr)) the mean free path of the gas molecules is larger then the spacing between the rotor and the stator blades (typically a few tenths of a millimetre). Correspondingly the molecules chiefly collide with the optically dense rotor blades, resulting in a highly efficient pumping action. In the laminar flow range (i.e. at pressures over  $10^{-1}$  mbar (0.75 x  $10^{-1}$  Torr)) the effect of the rotor is impaired by frequent collisions between molecules themselves. For this reason, a turbomolecular pump is not capable of pumping gases at atmospheric pressure.



Sectional drawing of a turbomolecular pump (TURBOVAC i)

#### **Rotor Bearing**

Leybold offers different rotor bearing systems. A purely classic mechanical type of rotor bearing (TURBOVAC) or a magnetic rotor bearing (TURBOVAC MAG) and also a hybrid bearing (TURBOVAC i / iX) where the bearing on the forevacuum side is a ceramic ball bearing lubricated for life and where the bearing on the high vacuum side is implemented by way of a non-wearing magnetic bear ing. Typical for all these types of bearing is that they do not require any lubricating oil which under circumstances like standstill of the pump might diffuse back into the vacuum chamber due to the lack of any pumping action.

#### **Drive Electronics/Control Unit**

Driving and monitoring the turbomolecular pump requires an electronic frequency converter (inverter). The frequency converter delivers the driving voltage and the output frequency for the motor and also automatically monitors the system. Optimum running up of the pump rotor is attained by a steadily increasing voltage and frequency feed. After attaining the nominal speed, the start-up current is reduced in a controlled manner to the level necessary for normal operation. The frequency converter and the motor of the TURBOVAC have been designed for a minimal drop of speed even at high intake pressures. This ensures the highest possible gas throughput also in the transition range from molecular to viscous flow

Depending on the given system and installation conditions, the control unit may be supplemented by a comprehensive range of optional accessories facilitating easy integration within existing installations.

#### **Forevacuum Pump**

Since turbomolecular pumps are not capable of compressing directly against atmospheric pressure their operation will always require a sufficiently rated forevacuum pump. For the classic rotor arrangement with rotor blades, generally two-stage rotary vane pumps (TRIVAC) will be suitable. In some cases also single-stage rotary vane vacuum pumps (SOGEVAC BI) or scroll vacuum pumps (SCROLLVAC).In the case of the wide range variant where the rotor is equipped with an additional compression stage (compound stage) also diaphragm vacuum pumps (DIVAC) may be used.

#### **Characteristic Quantities**

Pumping speed (volume flow rate) The pumping speed "S" is the conveyed volume flow through the intake opening of the pump. It is dependent on the type of gas so that for this reason the nominal pumping speed, i.e. the maximum attainable pumping speed of the pump is commonly stated for air, respectively nitrogen. In the field of high vacuum engineering it is common to state the pumping speed in the unit of measurement [I/s]. The pumping speed is a nonlinear function of the inlet pressure  $S = S(p_1)$ .

#### Gas throughput

Gas throughput "Q", unit of measurement [mbar x l/s] is linked to the pumping speed through the inlet pressure.  $Q = Q(p_1) = p_1 \times S(p_1).$ 

#### Compression

Compression "K" is defined as the ratio between the pressure on the forevacuum side of the turbomolecular pump and the pressure on the high vacuum side.

$$K = K(p_{i}) = p_{i}/p_{i}$$

Compression is dependent on the type of gas.

#### Ultimate pressure (base pressure)

The ultimate pressure "p<sub>ult</sub>" of a turbomolecular pump which can be baked out is defined through the ratio between forevacuum pressure and compression ratio which is attained in a test chamber 48 hours after a 24-hour bake-out (degassing) of the measurement arrangement.

$$p_{ult} = p_{FV}/K_0$$
.

The maximum attainable ultimate pressure depends among other things on the cleanness of the apparatus, the type of forevacuum pump used, the types of seals used for the high vacuum flange and the bake-out conditions.

#### **TURBOVAC Product Line**

The TURBOVAC pumps are turbomolecular pumps with mechanical rotor suspension which are used in the pressure range from 10<sup>-1</sup> mbar (0.75 x 10<sup>-1</sup> Torr) to 10<sup>-10</sup> mbar (0.75 x 10<sup>-10</sup> Torr) Pumping speeds for air vary from 35 l/s (inlet flange diameter = 40 mm(1.57 in.)) to 1,150 l/s (inlet flange diameter = 250 mm (9.84 in.)).Besides a variant with extremely reliable ceramic ball bearings on the forevacuum and the high vacuum side, Leybold also offers a line of turbomolecular pumps equipped with hybrid bearings which on the forevacuum side are equipped with a ceramic ball bearing and on the high vacuum side with a permanent magnetic bearing (TURBO-VAC i line).

Owing to their compact design and ease of operation, these pump lines are

#### TURBOVAC MAG Product Line

The TURBOVAC MAG pumps are turbomolecular pumps with magnetic rotor suspension which are used in the pressure range from 10<sup>-1</sup> mbar (0.75 x 10<sup>-1</sup> Torr) to 10<sup>-10</sup> mbar (0.75 x 10<sup>-10</sup> Torr). Pumping speeds for air vary from 300 l/s (inlet flange diameter = 100 mm (3.94 in.)) to 2,200 l/s (inlet flange diameter = 250 mm (12.6 in.)). The TURBOVAC MAG pumps are mostly installed in areas that require noise-free and vibration-free operation, have to be free of hydrocarbons and require long maintenance intervals. Electron beam microscopy, analytical technology and R & D are also important areas of application for these pumps.

used in all high vacuum and ultrahigh vacuum fields of application. In particular, the TURBOVAC pumps are running very successfully in mass spectrometers, in CD, DVD and hard disk production units, in the manufacture of large area optical coatings, in non-corrosive semiconductor production processes and in laboratories as well as research institutes

The most important advantages of the TURBOVAC product line are:

- Oil-free pumps for the generation of clean high and ultra-high vacuum conditions
- Highest performance in any orientation
- Highest degree of operating reliability
- Easy to operate
- Compact design



TURBOVAC (T) 350 iX

The most important advantages of the TURBOVAC MAG product line are:

- Hydrocarbon-free pumps for the generation of clean high and ultrahigh vacuum conditions
- High performance in any orientation
- High degree of operating reliability
- Extremely low vibration
- Almost maintenance-free



TURBOVAC MAG 2200 iPL

#### Use of Turbomolecular Pumps in Analytical Instruments

All modern analytical methods for gas, liquid and plasma analysis - like for example GC-MS, LC-MS and ICP-MS rely on mass spectrometers and for this reason require adequate high vacuum conditions. Also in electron microscopes and many surface analysis instruments the production of a high vacuum is essential. In over 90% of all high vacuum applications, the turbomolecular pump has been found to be ideal. Thanks to the hydrocarbon-free vacuum, most simple operation, compact design and almost maintenancefree operation it has in most cases displaced above all the diffusion pump.

On the basis of decades of experience and in cooperation with research facilities and the manufacturers of analytical instruments, Leybold has continually optimized its products.



TURBOVAC MAG W 600 iP

Through the TURBOVAC wide range series, a further improvement has been attained, making available to users in the area of analytical engineering highly flexible and reliable products.

Owing to the modular concept the user may adapt the vacuum system precisely to his requirements. The components can be integrated perfectly and thus find the most cost-effective system configuration. Through the introduction of the TURBOVAC multi inlet series, Leybold has, based on special customer requirements, achieved a major step ahead for analytical instruments.

Two or more analysis chambers can be pumped down simultaneously by a single multi-inlet pump. These pumps have been tailored for pumping speed and gas throughput in order to attain a higher detection sensitivity of analytical systems, for a smaller footprint and an increased sample throughput, for example. The benefits for the customers are the extreme compactness of the vacuum systems without sacrificing performance density, simple installation, stable vacuum connections and, compared to the use of discrete individual pumps, significantly lower investment costs for the entire system. The cartridge solution, moreover, allows for an innovative and cost-effective design of the customer's system and during servicing a simple replacement of the active unit without involved assembly work and leak searching.

Cartridge benefits, which convince

- Higher effective pumping speed
- No losses in conductance
- Compact vacuum system
- Easy pump replacement without having to disassemble the highly sensitive mass spectrometer chambers

The benefits for the customers are reflected by the efficiency of the analytical instruments:

- Increase in detection sensitivity
- Smaller analytical systems
- Increase in sample throughput
- Reduction of system costs
- Lower maintenance costs

In combination with backing pumps like the SOGEVAC, TRIVAC or SCROLLVAC, Leybold is able to offer the best vacuum system optimized for all major applications in the area of analytical instrumentation.



TURBOVAC i Multi Inlet

#### Use of Turbomolecular Pumps in the Area of Coating Systems

Coating of optical and magnetic storage media, optical components as well as architectural glass requires high vacuum conditions. This is the only way to ensure that the formed layers will be uniform and adhere to the substrate.

The way in which the vacuum is generated has a significant impact on the quality of the coating. By pumping the vacuum chamber down to pressures in the range of  $10^{-6}$  mbar (0.75 x  $10^{-6}$  Torr), interfering gas and water molecules are removed from the processing chamber. In the case of sputtering the coating process is run in the pressure range between  $10^{-3}$  and  $10^{-2}$  mbar (0.75 x  $10^{-3}$  and 0.75 x  $10^{-2}$  Torr), and in the case of evaporation coating, pressures below  $10^{-4}$  mbar (0.75 x  $10^{-4}$  Torr) are utilized.

The turbomolecular pump meets all requirements of the customers as to a hydrocarbon-free vacuum, very simple operation, compact design and almost maintenance-free operation in an almost ideal manner. The range of pumps from Leybold includes pumps with flange diameters ranging from 40 mm to 250 mm

(1.57 in. to 9.84 in.) nominal width.

Thus the right pump is available for each application, be it coating of data memories (CD, DVD, hard discs), coat ing of tools and coating of precision lenses in the area of optical components, displays or architectural glass.

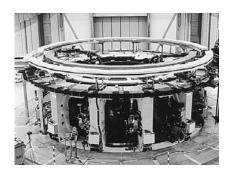


Coating of architectural glas

### Use of turbomolecular pumps in research and development

In many applications in which new ideas shall be transformed into technical processes, vacuum technology is a basic requirement for being able to implement these processes at all.

In the field of research and development, all types of turbomolecular pumps from Leybold are being used. Since the application requirements differ widely, for example are being used. Since the application requirements differ widely, for example between university basic research, industrial development, in research and in large laboratories, the right component or the matching system can be put together from the comprehensive range of equipment being offered.



Nuclear fusion technology

#### Notes

# Applications for TURBOVAC Pumps

|  |                |                  |   |                  | /  | \.+                                  |
|--|----------------|------------------|---|------------------|--|--------------------------------------|
|  |                |                  |   | 1 AF             | <u>9</u>                                 | \$9``                                |
|  |                |                  |   | 350              | 01950                                    |                                      |
|  |                | /                | A P   |                  | , met                                    | c011                                 |
|  |                | _0`              |   | T' M             |  | No It                                |
| 6 <sup>5</sup>   | J.             | 2                | R S   | $\mathcal{O}$    | , <sup>50</sup>                          | 300                                  |
| Pumps  | R <sup>D</sup> | R <sup>D</sup> , | PB N  | S <sup>r</sup> , | S.                                       | \$<br>\$                             |
| Applications   |                |                  | (1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25<br>(1)25 | NO NO NO         | 01/201/201/201/201/201/201/201/201/201/2 | 2011<br>1301<br>1301<br>1301<br>1301 |
| Analytical Instruments                                   |                |                  |   |                  |  |                                      |
| Leak detectors   |                |                  |   |                  |  |                                      |
| Mass spectrometers                                       |                |                  |   |                  |  |                                      |
| Gas chromatography (GC-MS)                               |                |                  |   |                  |  |                                      |
| Liquid chromatography (LC-MS)                            |                |                  |   |                  |  |                                      |
| Quadrupol time of flight (Q-TOF)                         |                |                  |   |                  |  |                                      |
| Matrix assisted laser                                    |                | -                | -   | -                |  | -                                    |
| desorption time of flight (MALDI-TOF)                    |                |                  |   |                  |  |                                      |
| Inductively coupled<br>plasma mass spectrometry (ICP-MS) |                |                  |   |                  |  |                                      |
| Electron beam microscopy                                 |                |                  |   |                  |  |                                      |
| Coating  |                |                  |   |                  |  |                                      |
| Data storage / optical                                   |                |                  |   |                  |  |                                      |
| Data storage / magnetic                                  |                |                  |   |                  |  |                                      |
| Flat panel displays                                      |                |                  |   |                  |  |                                      |
| Optical coating  |                |                  |   |                  |  |                                      |
| Large area coating                                       |                |                  |   |                  |  |                                      |
| Decorative coating                                       |                |                  |   |                  |  |                                      |
| Metallization  |                |                  |   |                  |  |                                      |
| Wear protection  |                |                  |   |                  |  |                                      |
| Metallurgy   |                |                  |   |                  |  |                                      |
| R & D (Research and Development)                         |                |                  |   |                  |  |                                      |
| Surface analysis   |                |                  |   |                  |  |                                      |
| UHV / XHV systems  |                |                  |   |                  |  |                                      |
| Particle accelerators                                    |                |                  |   |                  |  |                                      |
| Fusion experiments                                       |                |                  |   |                  |  |                                      |
| Space simulation   |                |                  |   |                  |  |                                      |
| Semiconductor Processes                                  |                |                  |   |                  |  |                                      |
| Load locks and transfer chambers                         |                |                  |   |                  |  |                                      |
| PECVD  |                |                  |   |                  |  |                                      |
| PVD  |                |                  |   |                  |  | -                                    |
| Ion implantation   | <br>           |                  |   |                  |  |                                      |

# Accessories for TURBOVAC Pumps

|   |   | JRBOV       | AC 901     |                  | /       | O 100<br>0050<br>0040<br>0040<br>0040<br>N | 07                                   |
|---|---|-------------|------------|------------------|---------|--|--------------------------------------|
|   |   |             |            | ,                | C C C C | 201  | 1301<br>1301<br>1301<br>1301<br>1301 |
|   |   |             |            | CONTROLOGIC      | 13. 25  | DIJ A                                      | T                                    |
|   |   |             |            |                  | F./     |  | 100,10                               |
| 6   |   |             |            |                  | C. M    | 0140                                       | 3001                                 |
| Pumps   | / | RBON        | 020        | 680 <sup>1</sup> | CN .    | C N  | 0, C                                 |
|   | ^ | <u>)</u> /~ | <u>~</u> ~ | 2 4              | 4       | r 4  | 1 1                                  |
| Accessories   |   |             |            |                  |         |  |                                      |
| Integrated Frequency Converter                        |   |             |            |                  |         |  |                                      |
| External Frequency Converter and<br>Power Supply      |   |             |            |                  |         |  |                                      |
| 24VDC Display Unit TURBO.CONTROL i                    |   |             |            |                  |         |  |                                      |
| Pump control unit with Power Supply TURBO.CONTROL 300 |   |             |            |                  |         |  |                                      |
| Power Supply  |   |             |            |                  |         |  |                                      |
| Mounting Kit  |   |             |            |                  |         |  |                                      |
| Inlet screen / Splinter guard                         |   |             |            |                  |         |  |                                      |
| Vibration absorber                                    |   |             |            |                  |         |  |                                      |
| Air cooling unit                                      |   |             |            |                  |         |  |                                      |
| Water cooling kit                                     |   |             |            |                  |         |  |                                      |
| Flange heaters for CF flanges                         |   |             |            |                  |         |  |                                      |
| Venting valve   |   |             |            |                  |         |  |                                      |
| Purge gas valve                                       |   |             |            |                  |         |  |                                      |
| Purge gas and venting valve                           |   |             |            |                  |         |  |                                      |
| Power failure venting valve                           |   |             |            |                  |         |  |                                      |
| Electronic brake module                               |   |             |            |                  |         |  |                                      |
| Relay box   |   |             |            |                  |         |  |                                      |
| Accessories for serial interfaces                     |   |             |            |                  |         |  |                                      |
| Control Software for TURBOVAC                         |   |             |            |                  |         |  |                                      |

# **General to TURBOVAC i / iX Pumps**

# Turbomolecular Pumps with Hybrid Rotor Suspension (mechanical/magnetic)

#### TURBOVAC i, iX / T i, T iX

The TURBOVAC i / iX series is a modular line of turbomolecular vacuum pumps. With the integrated drive electronics (frequency converter) it forms a single unit.

In the development of the TURBOVAC i / iX special emphasis was placed on the maximum attainable pump performance in consideration of its footprint. The specially developed rotor/stator design, upon request with an additional compression stage, guarantees excellent performance data as to pumping speed, gas throughput and compression especially also for light gases. In all pumps of this line, the bearing consists of a non-wearing permanent magnetic bearing on the high vacuum side and an oil-free ceramic ball bearing which is lubricated for life on the forevacuum side. For this reason, the usually required standard maintenance involving an oil change is no longer necessary. Thec eramic ball bearing is replaceable on-site, should this be required.

The pumps are equipped as standard with a venting and purge gas facility for directly connecting a venting valve, purge gas valve or purge gas throttle to the pump.

#### **Overview of Variants**

#### **Electronics Variants**

All pumps are equipped with integrated drive electronics with a 24 V/48 V power supply which controls the amount of drive power and which monitors all pump functions.

The individual requirements with regard to communication interfaces and the functional scope of the driving options for accessory components can be covered through a number of different electronics variants. Owing to the many possible combinations (electronics, pump stage design, housing and the range of accessories) the TURBOVAC i / iX can be flexibly adapted to the specific application in each case.

For example, in comparison with the TURBOVAC i, the TURBOVAC iX is equipped with an integrated vacuum system control unit which drives accessory components like vacuum gauge, valves, fans and forevacuum pumps. Moreover, numerous optionally available communication interfaces facilitate easy integration within your installation. The pump stage design (rotor, stator and Holweck stage) can be selected specifically in consideration of the respective process requirements and offers variants for highest possible gas throughput, pumping speed and/or compression in single or multi-chamber systems. Equally comprehensive is the range of housing and flange variants being offered where the vacuum connections can be adapted flexibly to the on-site installation conditions. The comprehensive range of accessories completes the TURBOVAC i / iX line thereby extending the fields of application for these pumps.

#### Advantages to the User

- High pumping performance from a compact size
- Cost-effective price-to-performance ratio
- Highly reliable, maintenance-free bearing concept without oil lubrication
- Owing to the overall modular concept, individually adaptable to the respective conditions and requirements
- Variety of housings and flange options
- Easy and easily adaptable installation, any mounting position
- Easy process integration due to the numerous interfacing options
- Flexible accessory options (power supply, cooling, heating, venting, installation etc.)



Left: TURBOVAC i with standard interface Centre: **TURBOVAC i** with Anybus interface extension Right: **TURBOVAC iX** with integrated vacuum system control unit and Anybus interface extension

#### **Electronics Variants**

#### TURBOVAC i (Standard)

Cost-effective solution equipped with basic functions and interfaces.

- Internal 24/48 V DC frequency converter
- Status LEDs
- Accessory connection for up to 2 controllable accessory components
- User-friendly interfaces (USB, RS 485, 15-pin digital I/O)

### TURBOVAC i (Anybus interface extension)

Features like TURBOVAC I, additionally:

 User-friendly interfaces (USB, 15-pin digital I/O) and Anybus interface instead of the RS 485 for further interface options: RS 232, Profibus, Ethernet/IP (further interfaces upon request)

Standard interface USB, RS 485 and 15-pin digital I/O for TURBOVAC i





Anybus interface expansion for TURBOVAC i





Integrated vacuum system control unit of the TURBOVAC iX

#### TURBOVAC iX (Vacuum system control unit)

With integrated vacuum system control unit and Anybus interface extension.

Features like TURBOVAC i (Anybus interface extension), additionally:

- 3 outputs for controlling vacuum pump accessories
- 1 vacuum gauge head connection for powering and data recording of vacuum gauge heads and application of pressure data for pump system control
- Flexibly programmable software, for customising the configuration of the control connections

#### **Performance Variants**



#### TURBOVAC i, iX

The standard variant for UHV applications and compact pump system solutions. Owing to the additional Holweck compression stage it delivers a high pumping speed and a high compression especially for light gases, and due to its high forevacuum tolerance it is suited for operation in connection with diaphragm or scroll forevacuum pumps.



#### TURBOVAC T i, T iX

The "T" version with its classic rotor design without additional compression stage is suited for deployment under more stringent process conditions and high gas loads. Compared to the standard variant it stands for faster run-up times, increased gas throughput and an improved tolerance with regard to pumping of particle or dust containing media.



#### **TURBOVAC i Multi-Inlet**

The variant with a special rotor design and two or more inlets as an efficient and compact vacuum solution for multi-chamber systems. It allows for a high degree of system integration and convinces compared to systems with discreet turbomolecular pumps through its lower weight and smaller footprint as well as an increased reliability of the entire vacuum system through the reliance on fewer components compared to similar systems equipped with discrete turbomolecular pumps.

#### **Housing and Flange Variants**

The optimised rotor geometry has been specially adapted to the industrial standard sizes for maximum pump performance. Housings with ISO-K as well as CF flanges are available. Moreover, the standard housings with an additional inlet stage are available upon request.

#### Flexibility

The forevacuum connection on all pumps is rotatable thereby facilitating flexible installation within existing systems making optimum use of the available space. Moreover, the required amount of installation space may be reduced by a detachable cable connected interface module Multiple inlet stages can be implemented through the **TURBOVAC Multi-Inlet**. Here in addition to the special cartridge solution which facilitates easy replacement in the field, also custom housing and chamber solutions are offered for utmost system integration.



Left: TURBOVAC i with radial forevacuum flange Right: TURBOVAC i with axial forevacuum flange



#### Accessories for TURBOVAC i, iX / T i, T iX

#### Power Supply TURBO.POWER integra

- Plug-and-play power supply for fitting underneath the pump, 100-240 V
  - for TURBOVAC (T) 350 i(X) and TURBOVAC (T) 450 i(X) only
- Including short connecting cable to the pump
- Also for benchtop placement (TURBOVAC 90/250/350/450) with optional extension cable (1, 3, 5 m (3.5, 10.5, 17.5 ft))
- Requires a country-specific mains cord (EU, US, UK ...)

#### 24VDC Display Unit TURBO.CONTROL i

- Control and monitoring of a TURBOVAC i/iX pump
- The 24 V/DC operating voltage comes from a plug power supply with round plug (24 V/DC - 1.5A -36W)
- Can be installed in a rack or mounted in a table housing
- Has two communication channels (RS485 & USB) to the pump control and two interfaces for gauges. An ethernet provides the possibility of running a web server for the pump control and monitoring on an external PC and to read logged data via the TURBOCONTROL i.
- Requires a plug-in power supply an standard cable for communication
- The following measuring gauges can be attached: PTR 90, PTR 91 N, TTR 91,

TTR 91 N, TTR101, TTR 101 N

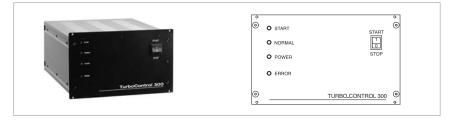
#### Pump control unit with Power Supply TURBO.CONTROL 300

- Control unit and power supply for rack installation
- With on/off switch for the turbomolecular pump
- Status LEDs and status relays for monitoring the pump
- For remote control via interface
- Requires a connection cable to the pump (1, 3, 5 m (3.5, 10.5, 17.5 ft)) and country-specific mains cord (EU, US, UK ...)

Connecting cables to the pump with bare wire ends of for customer specific power supply units









### leybold

#### **Relay Box**

The relay box allows you to control via the 24 V DC output on the TURBOVAC i a mains powered electric consumer, like a backing pump, for example. Mains power and consumer are connected using mains power cords, the control voltage is connected through an M 8 connector.

- incl. connection cable with a M 8 plug, 2 m (7.0 ft) long

#### DC Pump Plug

for adapting the supply voltage by the customer.

- 24/48 V DC-In plug TURBOVAC i

#### Radial air cooler

for lateral installation on the pump, including connection plug

- Flexible positioning







#### Axial air cooler

For installation underneath the pump, including connection plug



#### Water cooling

for flexible installation on the pump (required for degassing the turbomolecular pump)



#### Heating Collar

for degassing the pump

- Degassing temperature 100 °C (212 °F)
- Requires a country-specific mains cord (EU, US, UK ...)
- With optional relay box and accessory cable, automatic control via the electronics of the TURBOVAC i / iX is possible



#### Accessory Valves

- Power supply 24 V DC
- G 1/8" inlet (inside thread) and discharge (outside thread) connection
- Including O-ring and connecting cable with M 8 plug for connection to the accessory input on the TURBOVAC i / iX

Venting Valve (for connection the venting connection)

for venting the turbomolecular pump

- The valve is normally closed

**Power Failure Venting Valve** (for connection the venting connection)

for venting the turbomolecular pump

- The valve is normally open

#### Purge Gas Throttle

for passively controlling the admitted purge gas quantity

- G 1/8" inlet (inside thread) and discharge (outside thread) connection
- Purge gas throttle 24 sccm

#### Air Filter

for connection to the valves or throttles

- Prevents contamination and clogging of valves and throttles
- G1/8"

#### Y-Splitter

 Extends the M 8 accessory connection on the TURBOVAC i by a further connection for parallel driving of two accessory components. Here both accessory components are switched synchronously **Purge Gas Valve** (for connection to the purge gas connection on the turbomo-lecular pump)

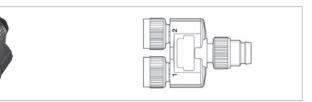
for controlling the admitted purge gas quantity

- The valve is closed when no power









#### Installation and Mounting Accessories

### Mounting kit for safe mounting of the pump

The mounting kits include: ISO-K kit (100 und 160): centering rings and clamps ISO-F kit (100 und 160): collar flange, outside ring, bolts and nuts CF kit (100 und 160): 2 copper gaskets, bolts, nuts and washers



Mounting kits (left ISO-KF, centre ISO-F, right CF)

### Centering Rings with Splinter Guard (DN 100 and 160 ISO-K/F)

Centering Rings with Inlet Screens (DN 100 and 160 ISO-K/F)

Splinter Guards (DN 100 und 160 CF)

#### Inlet Screens (DN 100 und 160 CF)

for protecting the pump against ingesting parts.

Inlet screen, 3.2 mm (0.01 ft) mesh Splinter guard, 0.8 mm (0.003 ft) mesh

Note:

For ISO-K/F, both inlet screen and splinter guard have been integrated in the centering ring.

#### Vibration Absorber (DN 100/160 ISO-K and 100/160 CF)

Prevents any possible vibration transfer from the pump to sensitive instrumentation or apparatus.





#### Software LEYASSIST \*

Software for PC-based communication, control and monitoring of turbomolecular pumps via USB, RS 485 or RS 232 interface with automatic pump detection.

#### Functions

- Display of vacuum system status
- Trend configuration and report
- Configuring the accessory functions of the TURBOVAC i / iX
- Reading/writing of parameters
- Data logging
- Alarm/warning message logging
- Interface uses USB (with USB cable 2.0, Type A/B, 1.8 m (6.3 ft) long), RS 485 or RS 232 (with dongle)
  - Functions: reading/writing of parameters, control and data acquisition
- Automatic detection of connected Leybold pump type or instrument
- Different languages and with different user access levels are available

\* included in delivery of TURBOVAC iX

#### **Ordering Information**

Software LEYASSIST for turbomolecular vacuum pumps



Part. No. 230439V01

### **Products**

TURBOVAC with Hybrid Rotor Suspension (mag/mech)

### with integrated Frequency Converter TURBOVAC 90 i, 250 i, (T) 350 i and (T) 450 i



TURBOVAC 90 i (left), 250 i (T), 350 i and (T) 450 i (right)

with integrated Frequency Converter and integrated Vacuum System Controller TURBOVAC 90 iX, 250 iX, (T) 350 iX and (T) 450 iX



TURBOVAC 90 iX (left), 250 iX, (T) 350 iX and (T) 450 iX (right)

#### **Typical Applications**

- Analytical technologies / Research & Development
  - Mass spectrometers
  - Electron microscopes
  - Surface analysis
  - X-ray-analysis
  - Particle accelerators and synchrotons
  - Laboratory coating systems
  - MBE (Molecular Beam Epitaxy)
  - UHV systems
- Life Sciences
- Proton therapy
- Gamma sterilisation
- Production of high quality implants
- Industrial and Coating applications
  - PVD- Physical Vapour deposition
  - Optical coatings
  - CD/DVD/Blu-Ray Disc production
- Thin film technologies, photovoltaics
- Load locks, transfer chambers, handling systems
- Electron beam welders
- Insulation vacuum and leak detection

#### **Technical Features**

#### TURBOVAC i

- Integrated electronic drive unit with 24/48 V DC supply
- Best in class pumping speed and compression especially for light gases
- Vacuum port design flexibility
- Installation in any orientation
- Superior reliability due to innovative pump and bearing design
- The only maintenance free hybrid mechanical TMP
  - no need for oil changes
- On-site maintenance possibility (bearing exchange) to reduce service costs and time
- Widest range of interface options (USB, RS 485 and 15 pin digital I/O as standard)
- Optimized size/performance ratio on 100 and 160 flanges

#### TURBOVAC iX

- Integrated vacuum system controller with flexible interfaces and several accessory ports for control of cooling units, valves, gauges, forevacuum pumps etc.
- Flexible accessory program options for easy plug & play
- Flexibility to match different process and application requirements

#### TURBOVAC T i, T iX

- Variant without Compound Stage
- increased gas throughput
- Increased tolerance against dust and particles
- Improved run-up time

#### Advantages to the User

#### TURBOVAC i

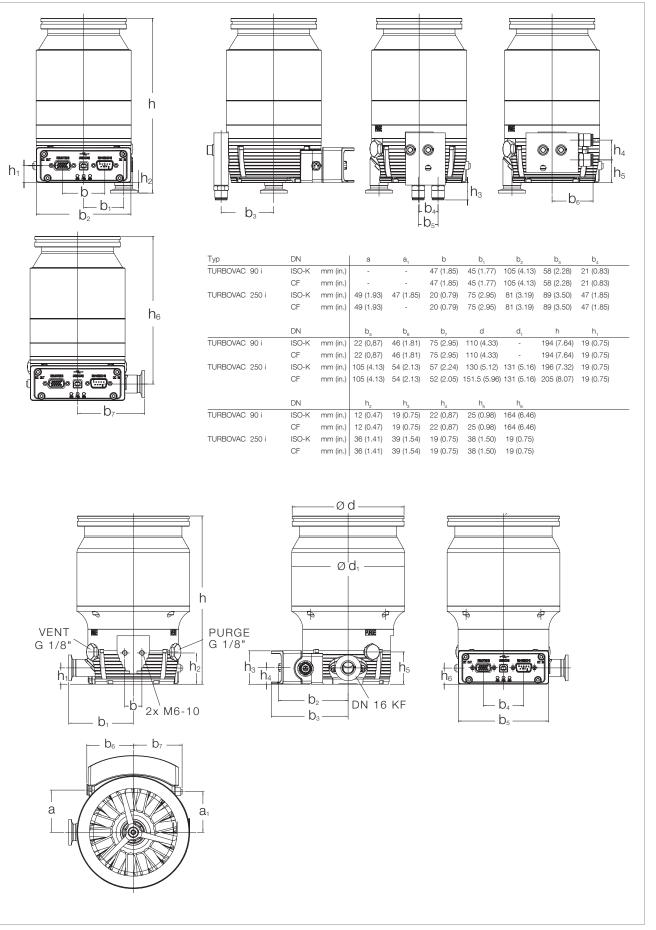
- Best performance and functionality for your money
- Maximum user flexibility for easy system integration, operation and control
- Highest productivity and system uptime at lowest CoO (Cost of Ownership)
- Improved pump-down time and target pressures
- Superior pumping performance for light gases
- Down-sizing of vacuum system in terms of costs and dimensions (use of small forevacuum pumps)

#### TURBOVAC iX

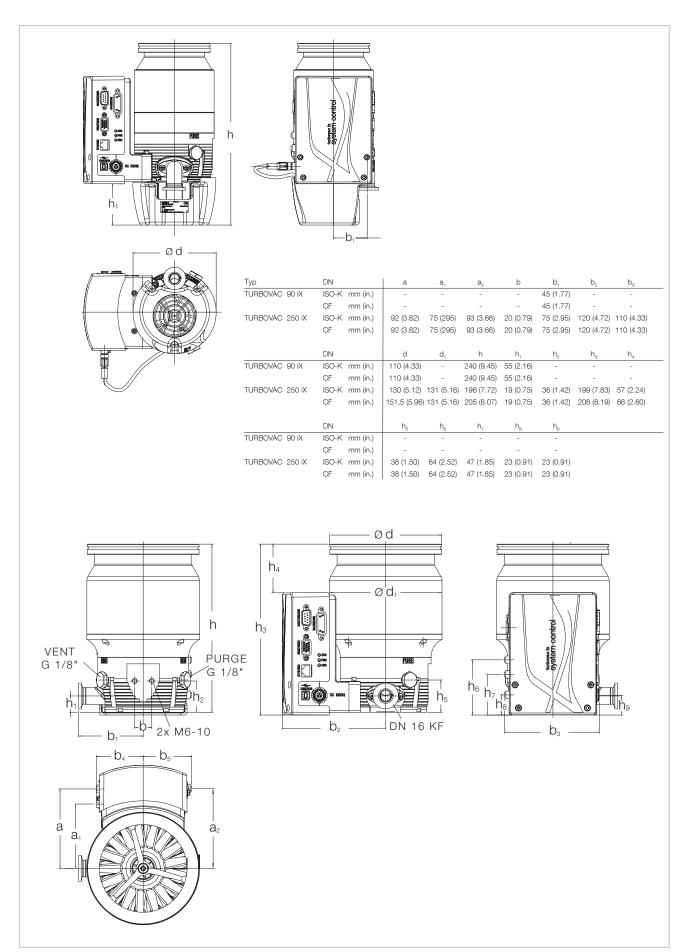
- Easy plug & play pump system control
- Avoid extra costs for separate pump system control units and cabling

#### TURBOVAC T i, T iX

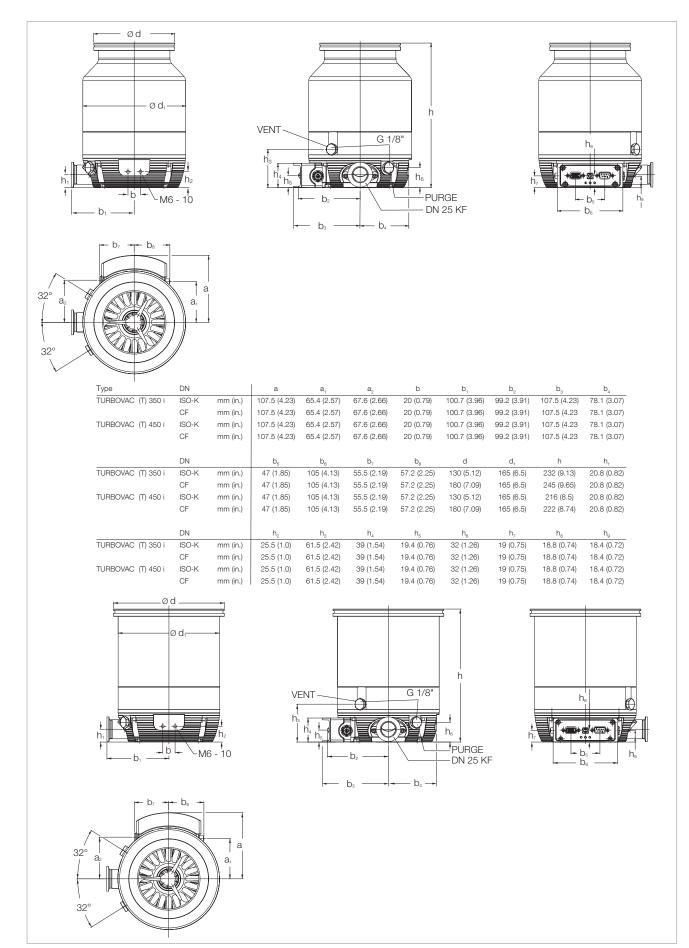
- Suitable for demanding process applications and high throughput operation
- Fast cycle operation and pump down possible



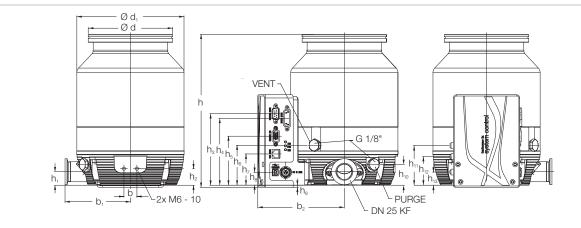
Dimensional drawing for the TURBOVAC pumps, 90 i top and 250 i bottom

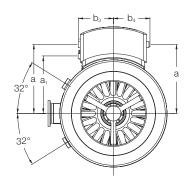


Dimensional drawing for the TURBOVAC pumps, 90 iX top and 250 iX bottom

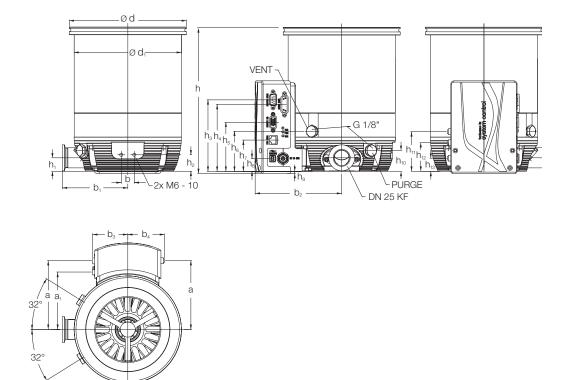


Dimensional drawing for the TURBOVAC (T) pumps, 350 i top and 450 i bottom

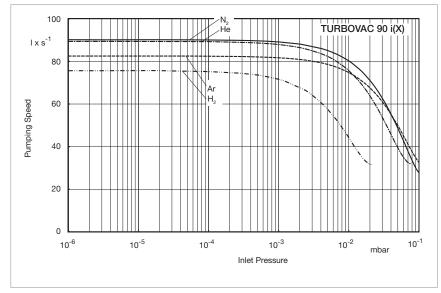




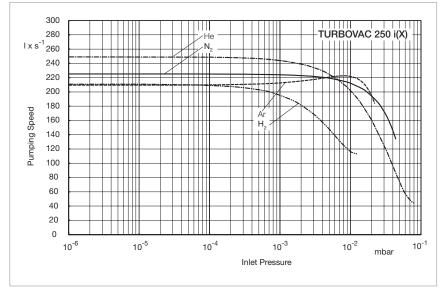
| Туре                | DN    |          | а              | a,             | b              | b,             | b <sub>2</sub> | b3              | b <sub>4</sub>  |                 |
|---------------------|-------|----------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| TURBOVAC (T) 350 iX | ISO-K | mm (in.) | 111 (4.37)     | 78 (3.07)      | 20 (0.79)      | 101 (3.98)     | 138 (5.43)     | 54 (2.13)       | 56 (2.2)        |                 |
|                     | CF    | mm (in.) | 111 (4.37)     | 78 (3.07)      | 20 (0.79)      | 101 (3.98)     | 138 (5.43)     | 54 (2.13)       | 56 (2.2)        |                 |
| TURBOVAC (T) 450 iX | ISO-K | mm (in.) | 111 (4.37)     | 78 (3.07)      | 20 (0.79)      | 101 (3.98)     | 138 (5.43)     | 54 (2.13)       | 56 (2.2)        |                 |
|                     | CF    | mm (in.) | 111 (4.37)     | 78 (3.07)      | 20 (0.79)      | 101 (3.98)     | 138 (5.43)     | 54 (2.13)       | 56 (2.2)        |                 |
|                     | DN    |          | d              | d,             | h              | h,             | h <sub>2</sub> | h <sub>3</sub>  | h <sub>4</sub>  | h₅              |
| TURBOVAC (T) 350 iX | ISO-K | mm (in.) | 130 (5.12)     | 165 (6.5)      | 235 (9.25)     | 21 (0.83)      | 26 (1.02)      | 110 (4.33)      | 103 (4.06)      | 76 (2.99)       |
|                     | CF    | mm (in.) | 180 (7.09)     | 165 (6.5)      | 248 (9.76)     | 21 (0.83)      | 26 (1.02)      | 110 (4.33)      | 103 (4.06)      | 76 (2.99)       |
| TURBOVAC (T) 450 iX | ISO-K | mm (in.) | 130 (5.12)     | 165 (6.5)      | 219 (8.62)     | 21 (0.83)      | 26 (1.02)      | 110 (4.33)      | 103 (4.06)      | 76 (2.99)       |
|                     | CF    | mm (in.) | 180 (7.09)     | 165 (6.5)      | 225 (8.86)     | 21 (0.83)      | 26 (1.02)      | 110 (4.33)      | 103 (4.06)      | 76 (2.99)       |
|                     | DN    |          | h <sub>ε</sub> | h <sub>7</sub> | h <sub>s</sub> | h <sub>9</sub> | h₁₀            | h <sub>11</sub> | h <sub>12</sub> | h <sub>13</sub> |
| TURBOVAC (T) 350 iX | ISO-K | mm (in.) | 62 (2.44)      | 48 (1.89)      | 20 (0.79)      | 3 (0.12)       | 32 (1.26)      | 64 (2.52)       | 47 (1.85)       | 23 (0.91)       |
|                     | CF    | mm (in.) | 62 (2.44)      | 48 (1.89)      | 20 (0.79)      | 3 (0.12)       | 32 (1.26)      | 64 (2.52)       | 47 (1.85)       | 23 (0.91)       |
| TURBOVAC (T) 450 iX | ISO-K | mm (in.) | 62 (2.44)      | 48 (1.89)      | 20 (0.79)      | 3 (0.12)       | 32 (1.26)      | 64 (2.52)       | 47 (1.85)       | 23 (0.91)       |
|                     | CF    | mm (in.) | 62 (2.44)      | 48 (1.89)      | 20 (0.79)      | 3 (0.12)       | 32 (1.26)      | 64 (2.52)       | 47 (1.85)       | 23 (0.91)       |



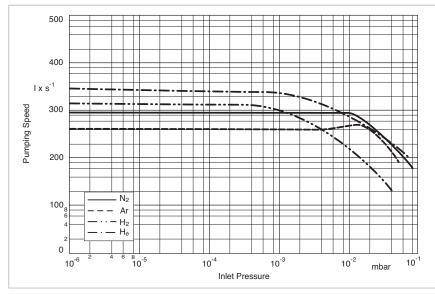
Dimensional drawing for the TURBOVAC (T) pumps, 350 iX top and 450 iX bottom



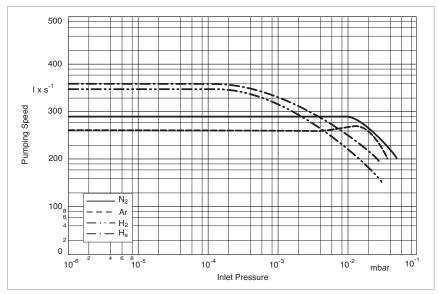
Pumping speed as a function of the inlet pressure for the TURBOVAC 90 i (DN 63 Flange)



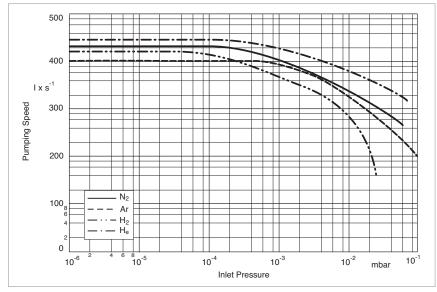
Pumping speed as a function of the inlet pressure for the TURBOVAC 250 i



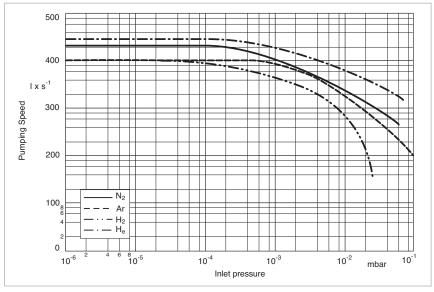
Pumping speed as a function of the inlet pressure for the TURBOVAC 350 i



Pumping speed as a function of the inlet pressure for the TURBOVAC  $\,$  T 350 i



Pumping speed as a function of the inlet pressure for the TURBOVAC  $\,\,450\,i$ 



Pumping speed as a function of the inlet pressure for the TURBOVAC  $\,$  T 450 i

| Technical Data  |                         |                      |                      | TURB                                  | OVAC                      |                      |                      |
|---|-------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
|   |                         | 90 i/iX              | 250 i/iX             | 350 i/iX                              | 450 i/iX                  | T 350 i/iX           | T 450 i/iX           |
| High-vacuum connection                                    | DN                      | 63 ISO-K<br>63 CF    | 100 ISO-K<br>100 CF  | 100 ISO-K<br>100 CF                   | 160 ISO-K<br>160 CF       | 100 ISO-K<br>100 CF  | 160 ISO-K<br>160 CF  |
| Forevacuum connection                                     | DN                      | 16 ISO-KF            | 16 ISO-KF            | 25 ISO-KF                             | 25 ISO-KF                 | 25 ISO-KF            | 25 ISO-KF            |
| Pumping speed   |                         |                      |                      |                                       |                           |                      |                      |
| N <sub>2</sub>  | l/s                     | 90                   | 225                  | 290                                   | 430                       | 290                  | 430                  |
| Ar  | l/s                     | 83                   | 210                  | 260                                   | 400                       | 260                  | 400                  |
| He  | l/s                     | 90                   | 250                  | 360                                   | 440                       | 360                  | 440                  |
| H <sub>2</sub>  | l/s                     | 78                   | 210                  | 350                                   | 420                       | 320                  | 400                  |
| Gas throughput  |                         |                      |                      |                                       |                           |                      |                      |
| N <sub>2</sub>  | mbar x l/s              | 10                   | 6                    | 4.5                                   | 4.5                       | 11.5                 | 115                  |
| Ar  | mbar x l/s              | 3                    | 3                    | 2                                     | 2                         | 6                    | 6                    |
| Не  | mbar x l/s              | 11                   | 6                    | 8                                     | 8                         | 20                   | 20                   |
| H <sub>2</sub>  | mbar x l/s              | 11                   | >10                  | 8                                     | 8                         | 20                   | 20                   |
| Compression ratio   |                         |                      |                      |                                       |                           |                      |                      |
| N <sub>2</sub>  |                         | 1 x 10 <sup>11</sup> | 1 x 1011             | 1 x 10 <sup>11</sup>                  | 1 x 10 <sup>11</sup>      | 1 x 10 <sup>10</sup> | 1 x 10 <sup>10</sup> |
| Ar  |                         | 1 x 10 <sup>11</sup> | 1 x 10 <sup>11</sup> | 1 x 10 <sup>11</sup>                  | 1 x 10 <sup>11</sup>      | 1 x 10 <sup>11</sup> | 1 x 10 <sup>11</sup> |
| Не  |                         | -                    | -                    | 1 x 10 <sup>8</sup>                   | 1 x 10 <sup>8</sup>       | 1 x 10 <sup>6</sup>  | 1 x 10 <sup>6</sup>  |
| Η,  |                         | 5 x 10 <sup>7</sup>  | 2 x 10 <sup>7</sup>  | 1 x 10 <sup>6</sup>                   | 1 x 10 <sup>6</sup>       | 1 x 104              | 1 x 104              |
| Ultimate pressure with 2-s<br>oil-sealed rotary vane vacu | 0                       |                      |                      |                                       |                           |                      |                      |
| ISO-K / CF flange   | mbar                    |                      |                      | < 8 x 10 <sup>-8</sup> /              | ′ < 5 x 10 <sup>-10</sup> |                      |                      |
|   | (Torr)                  |                      |                      | (< 6 x 10 <sup>-8</sup> / <           |                           |                      |                      |
| Max. forevacuum pressure                                  | . ,                     |                      |                      | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | ,                         |                      |                      |
| N <sub>2</sub>  | mbar (Torr)             | 14 (10.5)            | 14 (10.5)            | 10 (7.5)                              | 10 (7.5)                  | 0.5 (0.375)          | 0.5 (0.375)          |
| Recommended forevacuur                                    |                         | ( /                  | ( /                  | - ( -7                                | - ( - /                   |                      |                      |
|   |                         | D 2,5 E / D 4 B      | D 2.5 E / D 4 B      | D4B                                   | D4B                       | D 16 B               | D 16 B               |
|   | SCROLLVAC               | SC 5 D               | SC 5 D / 15 D        |                                       | SC 5 D / 15 D             | SC 15 D / 30 D       | SC 15 D / 30 D       |
|   | DIVAC                   | 1.4 HV3              | 3.8 HV3              | 3.8 HV3                               | 3.8 HV3                   | -                    | -                    |
| Operating speed   | min <sup>-1</sup> (rpm) | 72 000               | 72 000               | 60 000                                | 60 000                    | 60 000               | 60 000               |
| Speed adjustment range                                    | %                       | 62 to 100            | 62 to 100            | 50 to 100                             | 50 to 100                 | 50 to 100            | 50 to 100            |
| Run-up time, approx.                                      | min                     | 1.5                  | 2                    | 5.5                                   | 5.5                       | 3.5                  | 3.5                  |
| Ambient temperature                                       |                         |                      | 1                    | 1                                     | 1                         | 1                    |                      |
| during operation  | °C                      |                      |                      | +5 to                                 | +45                       |                      |                      |
|   | (°F)                    |                      |                      | (+41 to                               | o +113)                   |                      |                      |
| during storage  | °C                      |                      |                      |                                       | o -70                     |                      |                      |
|   | (°F)                    |                      |                      | (+5 to                                | o -94)                    |                      |                      |
| Cooling   |                         |                      |                      |                                       |                           |                      |                      |
| standard  |                         |                      |                      | Conve                                 | ection                    |                      |                      |
| optional  |                         |                      |                      |                                       | water                     |                      |                      |
| Cooling water connection                                  |                         |                      |                      | Plug connection                       |                           |                      |                      |
| alternatively   |                         |                      |                      | G 1/8" Scre                           | w-in thread               |                      |                      |
| Cooling water consumptio                                  | n l/h                   | 30 to 60             | 30 to 60             | 50 to 100                             | 50 to 100                 | 50 to 100            | 50 to 100            |
| Permissible cooling water pr                              | essure bar(g)           |                      |                      | 3 t                                   | 0 6                       |                      |                      |
| Permissible cooling water ter                             | mperature °C            |                      |                      | +15 t                                 | 0 +35                     |                      |                      |
|   | (°F)                    |                      |                      | (+59 t                                | o +95)                    |                      |                      |
| Noise level   |                         |                      |                      |                                       |                           |                      |                      |
| with convection cooling                                   | g db(A)                 | < 41                 | < 41                 | < 44                                  | < 44                      | < 44                 | < 44                 |
| with radial cooler  | db(A)                   | < 44                 | < 44                 | < 47                                  | < 47                      | < 47                 | < 47                 |
| with faular cooler  | 00000                   |                      | < ++                 |                                       |                           |                      |                      |

### Additional Technical Data for

| the Frequency Converte                              | er    |              |              |                |                 |               |               |
|---|-------|--------------|--------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|
| (i Version)   |       | 90 i         | 250 i        | 350 i          | 450 i           | T 350 i       | T 450 i       |
| Technical Data for the<br>integrated Drive Electror | nics  |              |              |                |                 |               |               |
| Supply voltage                                      | V DC  |              |              | 24/48          | ±10%            |               |               |
| Max. current consumption                            | А     |              |              | 10 at 2        | 4 V DC          |               |               |
| Max. power consumption                              | W     |              |              | 2              | 40              |               |               |
| Power consumption                                   | W     |              |              | 0              | 20              |               |               |
| at ultimate pressure                                | IP    |              |              |                | 10              |               |               |
| Type of protection                                  |       |              |              |                |                 |               |               |
| Interfaces  |       |              |              |                | 5, USB,         |               |               |
|   |       |              |              | 15-pin c       | digital I/O     |               |               |
| Other interfaces                                    |       |              |              | Upon           | request         |               |               |
| Accessory connection                                |       |              |              | 1 pcs. M 8 con | nector, 24 V DC | ,<br>,        |               |
| Weight ISO-K / CF                                   | kg    | 3.1 / 4.8    | 4 / 6.6      | 7.5 / 11.5     | 7.7 / 12.5      | 7.0 / 11.0    | 7.2 / 12.0    |
| -   | (lbs) | (6.8 / 10.6) | (8.8 / 14.5) | (16.5 / 25.4)  | (17.0 / 27.6)   | (15.4 / 14.3) | (15.9 / 26.5) |

**TURBOVAC** 

| Additional Technical Date the Frequency Convert                         |       | TURBOVAC     |                  |                   |                 |                  |               |  |  |  |
|---|-------|--------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------|------------------|---------------|--|--|--|
| (iX-Version)  |       | 90 iX        | 250 iX           | 350 iX            | 450 iX          | T 350 iX         | T 450 iX      |  |  |  |
| Technical Data for<br>the integrated Drive Elec<br>and Vacuum System Co |       |              |                  |                   |                 |                  |               |  |  |  |
| Supply voltage  | V DC  |              |                  | 24/48             | ±10%            |                  |               |  |  |  |
| Max. current consumption  | А     |              |                  | 10 at 2           | 4 V DC          |                  |               |  |  |  |
| Max. power consumption  | w     |              |                  | 2                 | 40              |                  |               |  |  |  |
| Power consumption at ultimate pressure                                  | w     |              |                  | 2                 | 20              |                  |               |  |  |  |
| Type of protection  | IP    |              |                  | 4                 | 0               |                  |               |  |  |  |
| Interfaces  |       | ι            | JSB+,15 pin Star | ndard, Anybus (ei | ther RS 485, RS | 232, Profibus, . | )             |  |  |  |
| Accessory connections   |       |              |                  | 3 pcs. M 8 con    | nector, 24 V DC |                  |               |  |  |  |
| Max. load for the 24 V DC ou  | tput  |              |                  |                   |                 |                  |               |  |  |  |
| (cooler or valve supply)  | V / W |              |                  | 24 / m            | nax. 12         |                  |               |  |  |  |
| Gauge head connection   |       |              |                  | 15-way            | / Sub-D         |                  |               |  |  |  |
| Weight ISO-K / CF   | kg    | 3.6 / 5.3    | 4,5 / 7.1        | 8.0 / 12.0        | 8.2 / 13.0      | 7.5 / 11.5       | 7.7 / 12.5    |  |  |  |
|   | (lbs) | (7.9 / 11.7) | (9.9 / 15.6)     | (17.6 / 26.5)     | (18.1 / 28.7)   | (16.5 / 25.4)    | (17.0 / 27.6) |  |  |  |

| P  |  |
|--|--|
| FC Connecting cable  | PS Mains cable                             |
| TURBOVAC<br>90 i, iX / 250 i, iX / (T) 350 i, iX / (T) 450 i, iX | TURBO.POWER integra<br>(TURBO.CONTROL 300) |

### leybold

#### **Ordering Information**

#### **TURBOVAC**

|   |             | Wide        | Range       |             | Classic     |             |  |
|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--|
|   | 90 i        | 250 i       | 350 i       | 450 i       | T 350 i     | T 450 i     |  |
|   | Part No.    |  |
| TURBOVAC<br>with integrated frequency converter,<br>RS 485, USB+ and<br>15-Pin digital I/O interface<br>DN 40 ISO-K | 810011V1000 | _           | _           | _           | _           | _           |  |
| DN 63 ISO-K   | 810031V1000 |             | _           | _           | _           | _           |  |
| DN 63 CF  | 810041V1000 | _           | _           | _           | _           | _           |  |
| DN 100 ISO-K  | _           | 820051V1000 | 830051V1000 | _           | 830050V1000 | _           |  |
| DN 100 CF   | _           | 820061V1000 | 830061V1000 | _           | 830060V1000 | _           |  |
| DN 160 ISO-K  | _           | _           | _           | 830071V1000 | _           | 830070V1000 |  |
| DN 160 CF   | _           | _           | _           | 830081V1000 | _           | 830080V1000 |  |
| other interfaces  |             |             | Upon r      | equest      |             |             |  |

|  | Wide Range   |             |             |             | Classic     |             |
|--|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|  | 90 iX        | 250 iX      | 350 iX      | 450 iX      | T 350 iX    | T 450 iX    |
|  | Part No.     | Part No.    | Part No.    | Part No.    | Part No.    | Part No.    |
| TURBOVAC<br>with integrated frequency converter,<br>and vacuum system controller,<br>RS 485, USB+ and<br>15-Pin digital I/O interface<br>DN 63 ISO-K | 810031V3300  | _           | _           | _           | _           | _           |
| DN 63 CF   | 810041V3300  | _           | _           | _           | _           | _           |
| DN 100 ISO-K   | _            | 820051V3300 | 830051V3300 | _           | 830050V3300 | _           |
| DN 100 CF  | _            | 820061V3300 | 830061V3300 | _           | 830060V3000 | _           |
| DN 160 ISO-K   | _            | _           | _           | 830071V3300 | _           | 830070V3300 |
| DN 160 CF  | _            | _           | _           | 830081V3300 | _           | 830080V3300 |
| other interfaces   | Upon request |             |             |             |             |             |

#### Included in the Delivery of the Pump

High and forevacuum flanges are protective-capped

The flange mounting components and the inlet screen are not included in the delivery

#### **Ordering Information**

#### **TURBOVAC (T)**

#### 90 i, iX / 250 i, iX / 350 i, iX / 450 i, iX

|  | 90 I, IX / 230 I, IX / 330 I, IX / 430 I, IX |
|--|--|
| Mandatory Accessories  | Part No.                                     |
| Power supply TURBO.POWER integra, including 0.3 (1.1 ft) long cable                | 800100V0003                                  |
| Mains cable, 3 m (10.5 ft)<br>EU plug<br>UK plug<br>US plug 5-15P, 115 V           | 800102V0002<br>800102V0003<br>800102V1002    |
| Cable pump – TURBO.POWER integra<br>1 m (3.5 ft)<br>3 m (10.5 ft)<br>5 m (17.5 ft) | 800096V0100<br>800096V0300<br>800096V0500    |
| Mounting kit TURBOVAC<br>DN 63 ISO-K   | 800134V0010                                  |
| DN 100 ISO-K   | 800134V0020                                  |
| DN 160 ISO-K   | 800134V0030                                  |
| DN 100 ISO-K to ISO-F  | 800134V0025                                  |
| DN 160 ISO-K to ISO-F  | 800134V0035                                  |
| DN 63 CF   | 800134V0011                                  |
| DN 100 CF  | 800134V0021                                  |
| DN 160 CF  | 800134V0031                                  |

Forevacuum pumps TRIVAC D 4 B and TRIVAC D 16 B see Catalog Part "Oil Sealed Vacuum Pumps"

Forevacuum pumps SCROLLVAC 7 plus to SCROLLVAC 18 plus and DIVAC 3.8 HV3 see Catalog Part "Dry Compressing Vacuum Pumps"

#### **Ordering Information**

#### TURBOVAC (T)

90 i, iX / 250 i, iX / 350 i, iX / 450 i, iX

|  | 30 i, ix / 200 i, ix / 000 i, ix / 400 i, ix |
|--|--|
| Accessories, optional  | P Part No.                                   |
| Power supply, cable, other accessories   | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·        |
| 24VDC display unit TURBO.CONTROL i   | 800100V0004                                  |
| Plug-in power supply 24 V/DC – TURBO.CONTROL i   | 800110V0027                                  |
| Standard cable for communication – TURBO.CONTROL i<br>USB cable 2.0 Type A/B, 1.8 m (5.9 ft)<br>RS485 cable, 5 m (16.4 ft) | 800110V0108<br>800103V0029                   |
| RS485 cable, 1 m (3.3 ft)  | 800103V0027                                  |
| Power supply and control unit TURBO.CONTROL 300  | 800100V0001                                  |
| Cable pump – TURBO.CONTROL 300<br>1 m (3.3 ft)<br>3 m (10.5 ft)<br>5 m (16.4 ft  | 800092V0100<br>800092V0300<br>800092V0500    |
| Extension cable - only in combination with connecting cable 1m (3.5 ft)<br>10 m (35 ft)<br>20 m (70 ft)                    | 800092V1000<br>800092V2000                   |
| 24/48 V DCIn plug TURBOVAC   | 800090V0000                                  |
| USB-Kabel 2.0, Typ A/B, 1.8 m (5.9 ft) long  | 800110V0108                                  |
| Y cable M 8  | 800110V0020                                  |
| Relaybox for forevacuum pump, 1-phase, 10 A  | 800110V0030                                  |
| Start stop switch  | 800110V0021                                  |
| Cooling  |  |
| Air cooler<br>TURBOVAC 90 i(X)<br>radial<br>axial  | 800136V0007<br>800136V0008                   |
| TURBOVAC 250 i(X)<br>radial<br>axial   | 800136V0009<br>800136V0008                   |
| TURBOVAC 350/450 i(X)<br>radial  | 800136V0005                                  |
| axial  | 800136V0006                                  |
| Water cooling TURBOVAC i(X), connection thread G 1/8"  | 800135V0005                                  |
| Water cooling TURBOVAC i(X), connection thread G 1/4"<br>Venting and purge gas   | 800135V0006                                  |
| Venting valve, 24 V DC, G 1/8"   | 800120V0012                                  |
| Power failure venting valve, 24 V DC, G 1/8"   | 800120V0012                                  |
| Purge gas valve, 24 V DC, G 1/8", 24 sccm  | 800120V0013                                  |
| Purge gas throttle, 24 sccm  | 800120V0014                                  |
| Air filter, G 1/8"   | 800110V0022                                  |
| Heating  |  |
| Flange heater (needs mains cable, see above)<br>DN 63 CF, 230 V  | 800137V0003                                  |
| DN 63 CF, 115 V  | 800137V0004                                  |
| DN 100 CF, 230 V   | 800137V0005                                  |
| DN 100 CF, 115 V   | 800137V0006                                  |
| DN 160 CF, 230 V   | 800137V0007                                  |
| DN 160 CF, 115 V   | 800137V0008                                  |
| Installation<br>Vibration absorber   |  |
| DN 100 ISO-K   | 800131V1100                                  |
| DN 160 ISO-K   | 500073                                       |
| DN 100 CF  | 500071                                       |
| DN 160 CF  | 500072                                       |
| Centering ring<br>with fine inlet screen, 0.8 mm (0.03") mesh<br>DN 63 ISO-K/F   | 800133V0012                                  |
| DN 100 ISO-K/F   | 800133V0022                                  |
| DN 160 ISO-K/F   | 800133V0032                                  |
| with coarse inlet screen, 3.2 mm (0.13") mesh<br>DN 63 ISO-K/F   | 800133V0011                                  |
| DN 100 ISO-K/F   | 800133V0021                                  |
| DN 160 ISO-K/F<br>Fina Inlat screen 0.8 mm (0.03") mach  | 800133V0031                                  |
| Fine Inlet screen, 0.8 mm (0.03") mesh<br>DN 63 CF   | 800132V0012                                  |
| DN 100 CF  | 800132V0022                                  |
| DN 160 CF<br>Coarse inlet screen, 3.2 mm (0.13") mesh<br>DN 63 CF  | 800132V0032                                  |
| DN 100 CF  | 800132V0021                                  |
| DN 160 CF  | 800132V0031                                  |

# Special Turbomolecular Pumps



TURBOVAC i Multi Inlet Cartridge

Precision is key when it comes to analytical instruments.

Outfitted with two or more inlets, the innovative turbopumps with integrated drive electronics provide extraordinary pumping performance and are adaptable to the system requirements of each instrument.

In combination with our support for the whole vacuum system design, it will result in the best possible level of pump system integration you have ever experienced.



The TURBOVAC 350-400 i Multi Inlet line has been especially developed to meet the requirements of analytical instruments and features an extremely high level of flexibility, allowing you to choose the number, height and position of the multiple vacuum ports. The result: a pump that is perfectly fitted to your specific performance needs and installation requirements.

Additionally, we offer the support and experience in vacuum system design which opens a wide range of possibilities, from the adaptation of the pump housing to your vacuum chamber through to the design of a custom-built housing/chamber that meets your particular needs. Your benefit: optimum system integration of the pump(s) into your instrument and a reduced time to market.

#### Your Advantage

- Perfect integration of the pump(s) within your instrumentation
- Cutting of system costs
- Smaller size of the analytical system
- Reduction in the number of individual vacuum components
- Choice between cartridge and custom pump housing

In order to simplify installation, operation and control, all TURBOVAC i variants feature an integrated electronic drive with 24/48 V DC supply and a detachable operator interface with USB, RS 485 and digital I/O connections.

#### Performance

- Industry-leading pumping speed especially for light gases (up to 60 % higher than existing products)
- Optimized rotor diameter to provide maximum pumping performance
- > 40 l/s pumping speed at Interstage port 2

#### Flexibility

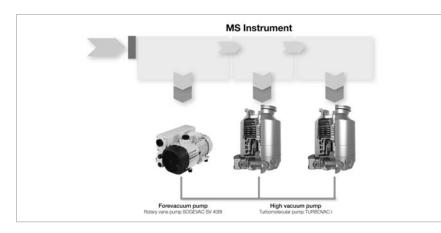
- Vacuum port design flexibility
   Rotatable fore-vacuum port
  - Multiple interstage ports
  - High level of flexibility in terms of height and position of vacuum ports
- Unique cartridge solutions for optimized system integration with fast and simple field replacement
- Special pump housing solutions adapted to your instrument
- Complete vacuum system design including your vacuum chamber
- Variable rotor and Holweck design to adapt the performance to your application

#### Installation, operation and control

- Integrated 24/48 V DC drive electronics to avoid expensive cabling
- Widest range of communication interfaces: USB, RS 485 and remote 15 pin digital I/O as standard options
- Highly efficient motor
- Thermal isolation by design for optimized cooling of bearing and improved pump lifetime
- Simply-supported shaft reduces vibration
- Maintenance free upper passive magnetic bearing
- Oil free, lifetime lubricated lower mechanical ceramic ball bearing, field-replaceable

#### Outstanding performance

Thanks to its variable rotor and drag stage design, our new Multi Inlet product line provides the highest performance for all mass spectrometer applications. With increased pumping speed levels especially for light gases which are up to 60% higher than those offered by other products currently on the market, it provides significant advantages for your instruments: lower pressures, improved detection sensitivity levels and higher sample throughput rates.





#### Superior reliability

The unique maintenance and oil free hybrid bearing system is characterized by its extreme reliability and durability – that's because we equipped it with an innovative lifetime lubrication system that never needs an oil change. The simply-supported shaft system results in a low vibration pump design which reduces noise, mechanical stress and negative impact on vibration sensitive applications. Optimized cooling of the bearings is ensured through thermal isolation and the highly efficient motor. To protect the bearings from critical gases or particles, all pumps are equipped with a purge port. As a consequence, not only pump lifetime is increased significantly, but also system uptime as well as productivity. In combination with low costs of ownership, the operation of your vacuum system will be more efficient than ever.

#### Advantages to the User

- High gas throughput
- High effective pumping speed
- High efficiency for analytical instruments
- High detection sensitivity
- High sample throughput
- Free of hydrocarbons
- Hybrid bearing suspension for low vibration levels
- Space and weight saving
- Low component count
- Favourable price-to-performance ratio
- Installation and user friendly
- Practically maintenance free

#### **Typical Applications**

For example

- LC-MS (linking of a liquid chromatograph to a mass spectrometer)
- GC/MS (linking of a gas chromatograph to a mass spectrometer)
- TOF-MS (time-of-flight mass spectrometer)
- ICP-MS (inductively coupled plasma mass spectrometry)
- Helium leak detectors

#### **Technical Features**

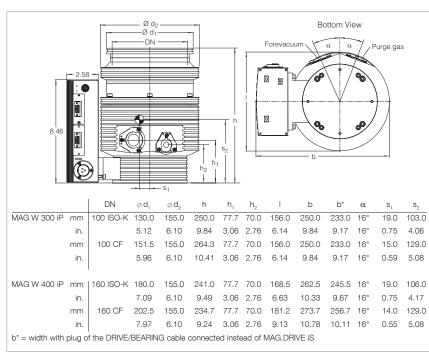
- Dual Inlet (pumping down of two analysis chambers)
- Triple inlet (pumping down of three analysis chambers)
- High effective pumping speed HV stage up to 400 l/s Interstage IS 1 up to 300 l/s Interstage IS 2 up to 50 l/s
- Cartridge solutions (without pump housing) are available
- Compact vacuum system

### Customized versions are available upon request

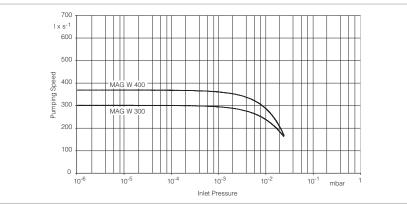
### MAG INTEGRA – Magnetic Rotor Suspension with integrated Frequency Converter, with Compound Stage

# TURBOVAC MAG W 300/400 iP





Dimensional drawing for the TURBOVAC MAG W 300/400 iP



Pumping speed for N<sub>2</sub> of the TURBOVAC MAG W 300/400 iP as a function of the inlet pressure

#### **Typical Applications**

- Gas analysis systems
- Particle accelerators
- Electron microscopes
- Research
- Coating systems

#### **Technical Features**

- Installation in any orientation
- DN 100 or 160 ISO-K and/or CF high vacuum connection
- DN 16 ISO-KF with clamped fore vacuum connection
- Purge gas/venting connection DN 16 ISO-KF with clamped connection (purge/vent)
- Water or air cooling optional
- 2 slots for industrial communications modules
  - Standard 9 pin 24 V SPS PLC-IO in Control Slot
  - RS 232 C in Service Slot
  - further interfaces can be fitted: Profibus, RS 485 C, DeviceNet, EtherNet IP, EtherCat

#### Advantages to the User

- Highest pumping speed from the smallest possible size
- New standard regarding maintenance-free systems
- Suitability for vibration sensitive applications in the area of analytical engineering, thin-film technology, electron microscopes, research, development among others
- Flexibility due to the modular concept; the converter is optionally also available by way of a bench top unit

#### TURBOVAC MAG

|  | W 30                   | 0 iP                          | W 40                   | D iP                   |
|--|------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Inlet flange DN                              | 100 ISO-K              | 100 CF                        | 160 ISO-K              | 160 CF                 |
| Pumping speed                                |                        |                               |                        |                        |
| N <sub>2</sub> I/s                           | 300                    | 300                           | 365                    | 365                    |
| Ar I/s                                       | 260                    | 260                           | 330                    | 330                    |
| He I/s                                       | 260                    | 260                           | 280                    | 280                    |
| H <sub>2</sub> I/s                           | 190                    | 190                           | 200                    | 200                    |
| Operating speed min <sup>-1</sup>            | 58 800                 | 58 800                        | 58 800                 | 58 800                 |
| Compression ratio                            |                        |                               |                        |                        |
| N <sub>2</sub>                               | 1.0 x 10 <sup>10</sup> | 1.0 x 10 <sup>10</sup>        | 1.0 x 10 <sup>10</sup> | 1.0 x 10 <sup>10</sup> |
| H <sub>2</sub>                               | 3.2 x 10 <sup>3</sup>  | 3.2 x 10 <sup>3</sup>         | 3.2 x 10 <sup>3</sup>  | 3.2 x 10 <sup>3</sup>  |
| Не   | 9.2 x 10 <sup>4</sup>  | 9.2 x 10 <sup>4</sup>         | 9.2 x 104              | 9.2 x 104              |
| Ultimate pressure mbar                       | < 10 <sup>-8</sup>     | < 10 <sup>-10</sup>           | < 10 <sup>-8</sup>     | < 10 <sup>-10</sup>    |
| (Torr)                                       | (< 0.75 x 10⁻ଃ)        | (< 0.75 x 10 <sup>-10</sup> ) | (< 0.75 x 10⁻ଃ)        | (< 0.75 x 10⁻¹º)       |
| Max. degassing temperature °C (°F)           | _                      | 80 (176)                      | _                      | 80 (176)               |
| Max. foreline pressure for $N_2$ mbar (Torr) | 8 (6)                  | 8 (6)                         | 8 (6)                  | 8 (6)                  |
| Recommended backing pump                     | TRIVAC D 2,5 E         | TRIVAC D 2,5 E                | TRIVAC D 2,5 E         | TRIVAC D 2,5 E         |
|  | TRIVAC D 8 B           | TRIVAC D 8 B                  | TRIVAC D 8 B           | TRIVAC D 8 B           |
| Run-up time min                              | < 5                    | < 5                           | < 5                    | < 5                    |
| Foreline flange (clamped) DN                 | 16 ISO-KF              | 16 ISO-KF                     | 16 ISO-KF              | 16 ISO-KF              |
| Purge / vent port (clamped) DN               | 16 ISO-KF              | 16 ISO-KF                     | 16 ISO-KF              | 16 ISO-KF              |
| Water cooling connection (optional) G        | 1/8"                   | 1/8"                          | 1/8"                   | 1/8"                   |
| Weight, approx. kg (lbs)                     | 12 (26)                | 12 (26)                       | 12 (26)                | 12 (26)                |

#### **Technical Data**

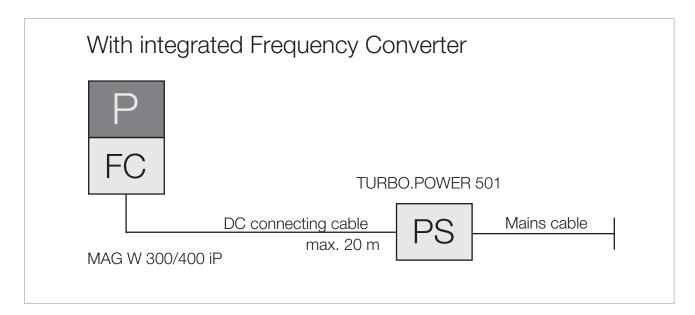
#### Integrated Frequency Converter TURBO.DRIVE iS

| Power supply V                          | 48            | 48            | 48            | 48            |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Ripple %                                | < 2           | < 2           | < 2           | < 2           |
| Power consumption                       |               |               |               |               |
| maximum W                               | 400           | 400           | 400           | 400           |
| at ultimate pressure W                  | 259           | 259           | 259           | 259           |
| DC current consumption, max. A          | 7.5 to 9.3    | 7.5 to 9.3    | 7.5 to 9.3    | 7.5 to 9.3    |
| DC power supply voltage range V         | 43 to 53      | 43 to 53      | 43 to 53      | 43 to 53      |
| Length of the DC connection cable, max. |               |               |               |               |
| at 3 x 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> m (ft)       | 5 (17.5)      | 5 (17.5)      | 5 (17.5)      | 5 (17.5)      |
| at 3 x 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> m (ft)       | 20 (70.0)     | 20 (70.0)     | 20 (70.0)     | 20 (70.0)     |
| Contact rating for the relays, max.     | 32 V; 0.5 A   |
| Permissible ambient temperature         |               |               |               |               |
| during operation °C                     | +10 to +40    | +10 to +40    | +10 to +40    | +10 to +40    |
| (°F)                                    | (+50 to +104) | (+50 to +104) | (+50 to +104) | (+50 to +104) |
| during storage °C                       | 0 to +60      | 0 to +60      | 0 to +60      | 0 to +60      |
| (°F)                                    | (0 to +140)   | (0 to +140)   | (0 to +140)   | (0 to +140)   |
| Relative humidity of the air,           |               |               |               |               |
| non-condensing %                        | 5 to 85       | 5 to 85       | 5 to 85       | 5 to 85       |
| Protection class IP                     | 30            | 30            | 30            | 30            |
| Overvoltage category                    | I             | II            | 11            | II            |
| Pollution category                      | 2             | 2             | 2             | 2             |

leybold

#### TURBOVAC MAG W 300/400 iP

| ) Part No.  |   |
|---|---|
| 410300V0505<br>410300V0506  |   |
|   |   |
| 410400V0505<br>410400V0506  |   |
|   |   |
| 410300V5221   |   |
| 410300V2001<br>410300V2003<br>410300V2005<br>410300V2010<br>410300V2020 | _   |
| 800102V0002<br>800102V1002  | _   |
| 140 000<br>140 002<br>112 55<br>112 56                                  | -   |
|   | 410300V0506<br>410400V0505<br>410400V0506<br>410400V0506<br>410300V5221<br>410300V2001<br>410300V2001<br>410300V2003<br>410300V2003<br>410300V20002<br>800102V0002<br>800102V1002<br>800102V1002<br>1140 000<br>140 002<br>112 55 |



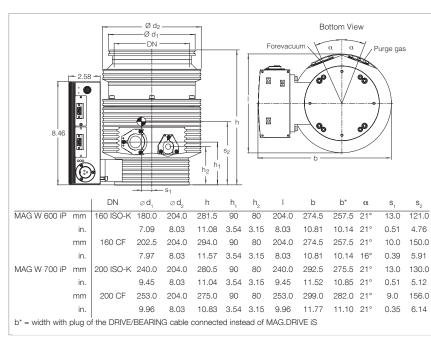
#### TURBOVAC MAG W 300/400 iP

| Accessories, optional   | Part No.     |
|---|--------------|
| Inlet screen  |              |
| DN 100 ISO-K  |              |
| coarse (3.2 x 3.2 mm (0.13 x 0.13 in.))                           | 800132V0101  |
| fine (1.6 x 1.6 mm (0.06 x 0.06 in.))                             | 800132V0102  |
| DN 100 CF   |              |
| coarse (3.2 x 3.2 mm (0.13 x 0.13 in.))                           | 200 91 514   |
| fine (1.6 x 1.6 mm (0.06 x 0.06 in.))                             | E 200 17 195 |
| DN 160 ISO-K  | E 200 00 307 |
| DN 160 CF   | E 200 17 247 |
| Flange heater   |              |
| 100 CF, 230 V, 50 Hz  | 854 27       |
| 100 CF, 115 V, 60 Hz  | 854 28       |
| 160 CF, 230 V, 50 Hz  | 854 37       |
| 160 CF, 115 V, 60 Hz  | 854 38       |
| Water cooling unit  | 410300V0101  |
| Air cooling unit  | 410300V0102  |
| START/STOP switch for manual operation of the turbomolecular pump | 152 48       |
| DC plug   | 800 001 694  |
| Solenoid venting valve, normally closed                           |              |
| 24 V DC, DN 16 ISO-KF   | 800120V0011  |
| Power failure venting valve, normally open                        | 800120V0021  |
| Included in the Delivery of the Pump                              |              |
| Flanges for forevacuum, venting and purge gas are blank-flanged   |              |
| Centering ring with FPM sealing ring and a clamping yoke          |              |

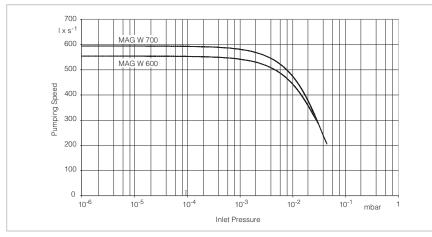
### MAG INTEGRA – Magnetic Rotor Suspension with integrated Frequency Converter, with Compound Stage

## TURBOVAC MAG W 600/700 iP





Dimensional drawing for the TURBOVAC MAG W 600/700 iP



Pumping speed for N<sub>2</sub> of the TURBOVAC MAG W 600/700 iP as a function of the inlet pressure

#### **Typical Applications**

- Gas analysis systems
- Particle accelerators
- Electron microscopes
- Research
- Coating systems

#### **Technical Features**

- Installation in any orientation
- DN 160 or 200 ISO-K and/or CF high vacuum connection
- DN 25 ISO-KF with clamped forevacuum connection
- Purge gas/venting connection DN 16 ISO-KF with clamped connection (purge/vent)
- Water or air cooling optional
- 2 slots for industrial communications modules
  - Standard 9 pin 24 V SPS PLC-IO in Control Slot
  - RS 232 C in Service Slot
  - further interfaces can be fitted: Profibus, RS 485 C, DeviceNet, EtherNet IP, EtherCat

#### Advantages to the User

- Highest pumping speed from the smallest possible size
- New standard regarding maintenance-free systems
- Suitability for vibration sensitive applications in the area of analytical engineering, thin-film technology, electron microscopes, research, development among others
- Flexibility due to the modular concept; the converter is optionally also available by way of a bench top unit

#### TURBOVAC MAG

|   | W 600 iP   |  | W 700 iP   |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Inlet flange DN                                       | 160 ISO-K  | 160 CF   | 200 ISO-K  | 200 CF   |  |
| Pumping speed   |  |  |  |  |  |
| N <sub>2</sub> I/s                                    | 550  | 550  | 590  | 590  |  |
| Ar I/s  | 520  | 520  | 540  | 540  |  |
| He I/s  | 570  | 570  | 600  | 600  |  |
| H <sub>2</sub> I/s                                    | 410  | 410  | 430  | 430  |  |
| Operating speed min <sup>-1</sup>                     | 48 000   | 48 000   | 48 000   | 48 000   |  |
| Compression ratio<br>$N_2$<br>$H_2$<br>He             | 1.6 x 10 <sup>10</sup><br>3.4 x 10 <sup>4</sup><br>1.7 x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 1.6 x 10 <sup>10</sup><br>3.4 x 10 <sup>4</sup><br>1.7 x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 1.6 x 10 <sup>10</sup><br>3.4 x 10 <sup>4</sup><br>1.7 x 10 <sup>6</sup> | 1.6 x 10 <sup>10</sup><br>3.4 x 10 <sup>4</sup><br>1.7 x 10 <sup>6</sup> |  |
| Ultimate pressure mbar<br>(Torr)                      | < 10 <sup>-8</sup><br>(< 0.75 x 10 <sup>-8</sup> )                       | < 10 <sup>-10</sup><br>(< 0.75 x 10 <sup>-10</sup> )                     | < 10 <sup>-8</sup><br>(< 0.75 x 10 <sup>-8</sup> )                       | < 10 <sup>-10</sup><br>(< 0.75 x 10 <sup>-10</sup> )                     |  |
| Max. degassing temperature °C (°F)                    | _  | 80 (176)   | _  | 80 (176)   |  |
| Max. foreline pressure for N <sub>2</sub> mbar (Torr) | 6.0 (4.5)  | 6.0 (4.5)  | 6.0 (4.5)  | 6.0 (4.5)  |  |
| Recommended backing pump                              | TRIVAC D 2,5 E<br>TRIVAC D 8 B   |  |
| Run-up time min                                       | < 6  | < 6  | < 6  | < 6  |  |
| Foreline flange (clamped) DN                          | 25 ISO-KF  | 25 ISO-KF  | 25 ISO-KF  | 25 ISO-KF  |  |
| Purge / vent port<br>(clamped) DN                     | 16 ISO-KF  | 16 ISO-KF  | 16 ISO-KF  | 16 ISO-KF  |  |
| Water cooling connection (optional) G                 | 1/8"   | 1/8"   | 1/8"   | 1/8"   |  |
| Weight, approx. kg (lbs)                              | 17 (37.5)  | 17 (37.5)  | 17 (37.5)  | 17 (37.5)  |  |

#### **Technical Data**

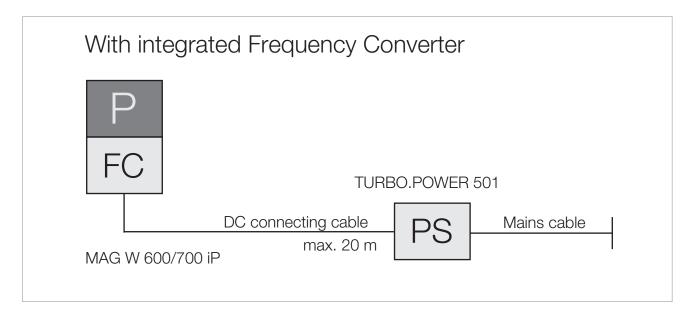
#### Integrated Frequency Converter TURBO.DRIVE iS

| Power supply V                          | 48            | 48            | 48            | 48           |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|
| Ripple %                                | < 2           | < 2           | < 2           | < 2          |
| Power consumption                       |               |               |               |              |
| maximum W                               | 400           | 400           | 400           | 400          |
| at ultimate pressure W                  | 259           | 259           | 259           | 259          |
| DC current consumption, max. A          | 7.5 to 9.3    | 7.5 to 9.3    | 7.5 to 9.3    | 7.5 to 9.3   |
| DC power supply voltage range V         | 43 to 53      | 43 to 53      | 43 to 53      | 43 to 53     |
| Length of the DC connection cable, max. |               |               |               |              |
| at 3 x 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> m (ft)       | 5 (17.5)      | 5 (17.5)      | 5 (17.5)      | 5 (17.5)     |
| at 3 x 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> m (ft)       | 20 (70.0)     | 20 (70.0)     | 20 (70.0)     | 20 (70.0)    |
| Contact rating for the relays, max.     | 32 V; 0.5 A   | 32 V; 0.5 A   | 32 V; 0.5 A   | 32 V; 0.5 A  |
| Permissible ambient temperature         |               |               |               |              |
| during operation °C                     | +10 to +40    | +10 to +40    | +10 to +40    | +10 to +40   |
| (°F)                                    | (+50 to +104) | (+50 to +104) | (+50 to +104) | (+50 to +104 |
| during storage °C                       | 0 to +60      | 0 to +60      | 0 to +60      | 0 to +60     |
| (°F)                                    | (0 to +140)   | (0 to +140)   | (0 to +140)   | (0 to +140)  |
| Relative humidity of the air,           |               |               |               |              |
| non-condensing %                        | 5 to 85       | 5 to 85       | 5 to 85       | 5 to 85      |
| Protection class IP                     | 30            | 30            | 30            | 30           |
| Overvoltage category                    | Π             | II            | II            | II           |
| Pollution category                      | 2             | 2             | 2             | 2            |

leybold

#### TURBOVAC MAG W 600/700 iP

| TURBOVAC MAG W 600 iP P P                                   | FC Part No.                |   |
|---|----------------------------|---|
| DN 160 ISO-K<br>DN 160 CF                                   | 410600V0505<br>410600V0506 |   |
| TURBOVAC MAG W 700 iP P P                                   | FC                         |   |
| DN 200 ISO-K<br>DN 200 CF                                   | 410700V0505<br>410700V0506 |   |
| Mandatory Accessories                                       | FC                         |   |
| Power supply TURBO.POWER 501                                | 410300V5221                |   |
| DC cable frequency converter – power supply                 |                            | _ |
| 1 m ( 3.5 ft)   | 410300V2001                |   |
| 3 m (10.5 ft)   | 410300V2003                |   |
| 5 m (17.5 ft)   | 410300V2005                |   |
| 10 m (35.0 ft)  | 410300V2010                |   |
| 20 m (70.0 ft)  | 410300V2020                |   |
| Mains cable, 3 m (10.5 ft)                                  |                            |   |
| with EURO plug  | 800102V0002                |   |
| with US plug 5-15 P   | 800102V1002                |   |
| Forevacuum pump   |                            | 1 |
| TRIVAC D 2,5 E  |                            |   |
| 220 – 240 V, 50 Hz; 230 V, 60 Hz; Schuko plug, EURO version | 140 000                    |   |
| 110 – 120 V, 50/60 Hz; NEMA plug, US version                | 140 002                    |   |
| TRIVAC D 8 B  |                            |   |
| 1 phase motor; 230 V, 50/60 Hz                              | 112 55                     |   |
| 3 phase motor; 230/400 V, 50 Hz; 250/440 V, 60 Hz           | 112 56                     |   |

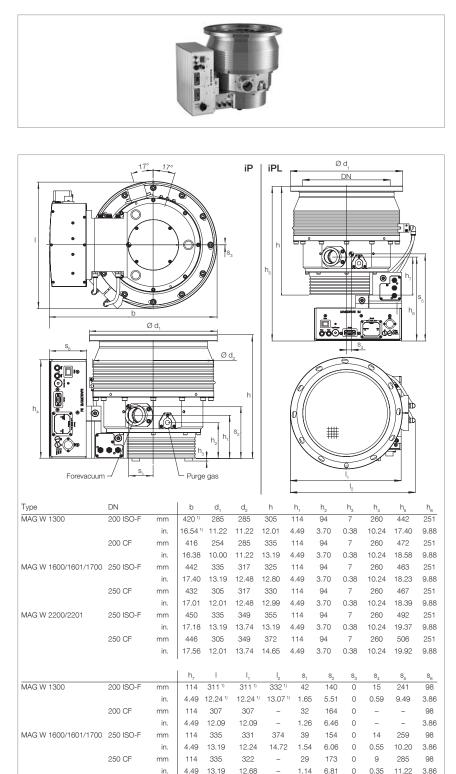


#### TURBOVAC MAG W 600/700 iP

| Accessories, optional   | Ρ | Part No.     |
|---|---|--------------|
| Inlet screen  |   |              |
| DN 160 ISO-K  |   | E 200 00 307 |
| DN 160 CF   |   | E 200 17 247 |
| DN 200 ISO-K  |   | 200 91 639   |
| DN 200 CF   |   | 400 001 515  |
| Flange heater   |   |              |
| 160 CF, 230 V, 50 Hz  |   | 854 37       |
| 160 CF, 115 V, 60 Hz  |   | 854 38       |
| Water cooling unit  |   | 410600V0101  |
| Air cooling unit  |   | 410600V0102  |
| START/STOP switch for manual operation of the turbomolecular pump |   | 152 48       |
| DC plug   |   | 800 001 694  |
| Solenoid venting valve, normally closed                           |   |              |
| 24 V DC, DN 16 ISO-KF   |   | 800120V0011  |
| Power failure venting valve, normally open                        |   | 800120V0021  |
| Included in the Delivery of the Pump                              | Ρ |              |
| Flanges for forevacuum, venting and purge gas are blank-flanged   |   |              |
| Centering ring with FPM sealing ring and a clamping yoke          |   |              |

### MAG INTEGRA – Magnetic Rotor Suspension with integrated Frequency Converter, with and without Compound Stage

# TURBOVAC MAG W 1300 iP(L) to 2201 iP(L)



#### **Typical Applications**

- PVD coatings systems
- Coating of architectural glass
- Optical coatings
- LC displays
- Flat panels
- Research
- Analytical systems

#### **Technical Features**

- Installation in any orientation
- DN 200 and/or 250 in ISO-F and/or CF high vacuum connection
- DN 40 KF forevacuum connection
- Purge gas/venting connection
   DN 16 KF with clamped connection
   (purge/vent)
- Water cooling
- Protection class IP 54
- RS 232 C in Service Slot
- 1 slot for industrial communications
  modules
  - Standard ProfiBus
  - further interfaces can be fitted:
     RS 485 C, 9 pin 24 V PLC,
     DeviceNet, EtherNet IP, EtherCat

#### Advantages to the User

- Highest pumping speed and gas throughput from a very small size
- Rugged and reliable operation in industrial applications
- Sets new benchmarks for maintenance-free systems
- Suited for vibration sensitive applications in the areas of analytical, thin-film, electron microscopy, research and development among others.
- Flexibility through the modular concept; the converter is either attached to the side or under the pump

<sup>1)</sup> 4 mm (0.16 in.) for cooling coil

Dimensional drawing for the MAG INTEGRA, dimensions in mm

114 343

4.49 13.50

114 339

4.49 13.35

mm

in

mm

340

13.39

340

13.39

392 34

15.43

1.34

26 187 0 8 302

1.02

165 0 12

6.50

7.36

272 98

10.71 3.86

98

3.86

0.47

0

0 0.32 11.89

250 ISO-F

250 CF

MAG W 2200/2201

#### TURBOVAC MAG W

| Technical Data   |  |  | IUNDUVA  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | 1300 iP(L)   | 1600 iP(L)<br>Booster  | 1601 iP(L)<br>Booster  | 1700 iP(L)   | 2200 iP(L)   | 2201 iP(L)   |
| Inlet flange DN  | 200 ISO-F<br>200 CF  | 250 ISO-F  | 250 ISO-F  | 250 ISO-F<br>250 CF  | 250 ISO-F<br>250 CF  | 250 ISO-F  |
| Pumping speed I/s  | 1100   | 1600   | 1600   | 1610   | 2100   | 2100   |
| Ar         I/s           He         I/s           H <sub>2</sub> I/s                                     | 1050<br>1220<br>1130   | 1470<br>1770<br>1570   | 1470<br>1770<br>1570   | 1480<br>1710<br>1500   | 1900<br>2050<br>1750   | 1900<br>2050<br>1750   |
| Operating speed<br>standby speed adjustable from min <sup>-1</sup><br>to nominal speed min <sup>-1</sup> | 37 800   | 33 000   | 33 000   | 33 000   | 30 600<br>13 800 (230 Hz)  | 30 000   |
| Max. compression ratiop<br>$N_2$<br>Ar<br>He at 1 sccm<br>$H_2$ at 1 sccm                                | > 10 <sup>8</sup><br>> 10 <sup>8</sup><br>2 x 10 <sup>5</sup><br>8 x 10 <sup>3</sup>               | > 10 <sup>7</sup><br>> 10 <sup>7</sup><br>6 x 10 <sup>4</sup><br>1 x 10 <sup>3</sup> | > 10 <sup>7</sup><br>> 10 <sup>7</sup><br>3 x 10 <sup>3</sup><br>5 x 10 <sup>2</sup> | > 10 <sup>8</sup><br>> 10 <sup>8</sup><br>2 x 10 <sup>5</sup><br>4 x 10 <sup>3</sup> | > 10 <sup>8</sup><br>> 10 <sup>8</sup><br>5 x 10 <sup>4</sup><br>5 x 10 <sup>3</sup> | > 10 <sup>8</sup><br>> 10 <sup>8</sup><br>5 x 10 <sup>3</sup><br>5 x 10 <sup>2</sup> |
| $\begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$   | 30<br>20   | 60<br>30   | 60<br>40   | 30<br>20   | 30<br>17   | 50<br>36   |
| Ar briefly, e.g. during pumpdown<br>mbar x l/s<br>Ar in continuous operation mbar x l/s                  | 20<br>15   | 30<br>20   | 30<br>25   | 20<br>15   | 20<br>12   | 30<br>24   |
| Ultimate pressure<br>ISO-F flange mbar (Torr)<br>CF flange mbar (Torr)                                   | < 10 <sup>-8</sup> (< 7.5 x 10 <sup>-9</sup> )<br>< 10 <sup>-10</sup> (< 7.5 x 10 <sup>-11</sup> ) |  | < 10 <sup>.8</sup> (< 7.5 x 10 <sup>.9</sup> )<br>-                                  |  | < 10 <sup>-8</sup><br>< 10 <sup>-10</sup> (< 7.5 x 10 <sup>-11</sup> )               | < 10 <sup>-8</sup> (< 7.5 x 10 <sup>-9</sup><br>–                                    |
| Max. degassing temperature °C (°F)   |  | 1  | 80 (   | 176)   | 1  |  |
| Max. foreline pressure<br>N <sub>2</sub> mbar (Torr)<br>Ar mbar (Torr)                                   | 4.0 (3.00)<br>0.6 (0.45)   | 1.0 (0.75)<br>1.0 (0.75)   | 1.0 (0.75)<br>1.0 (0.75)   | 4.0 (3.00)<br>0.6 (0.45)   | 2.5 (1.9)<br>2.5 (1.9)   | 1.2 (0.91)<br>1.2 (0.91)   |
| Recommended backing pump   |  | TRI  | VAC B or dry c   | ompressing pu  | mps  |  |
| Run-up time min  | < 5  | < 7  | < 7  | < 7  | < 10   | < 10   |
| Foreline flange DN   |  |  | 40   | KF   |  |  |
| Purge / vent port (clamped) DN   | 16 KF  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Water cooling connection G   | 1/8"   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Weight, approx. kg (lbs)   | 40 (88)  | 45 (99)  | 45 (99)  | 45 (99)  | 50 (110)   | 50 (110)   |
| Noise level acc. ISO 3744 dB(A   |  |  | <  | 41   | ~  |  |
| Vibration level at high vacuum flange<br>at max. speed   |  |  | 0.   | 01   |  |  |

#### **Technical Data**

#### Integrated Frequency Converter

|   |                    | MAG.DRIVE iM   |
|---|--------------------|--|
| Power supply<br>Mains frequency                                       | V<br>Hz            | 200 – 240 ±10%<br>50 / 60                            |
| Power consumption<br>maximum<br>at ultimate pressure                  | w<br>w             | 750<br>150   |
| Contact rating for the relays, max                                    |                    | 32 V, 0.5 A  |
| Permissible ambient temperature<br>during operation<br>during storage | °C (°F)<br>°C (°F) | +10 to +45 (+50 to +113)<br>-10 to +60 (+14 to +140) |
| Relative humidity of the air, non-condensing                          | %                  | 5 to 85  |
| Protection class  | IP                 | 54   |
| Overvoltage category<br>Pollution category                            |                    | <br>2  |

#### TURBOVAC MAG W1300/1600/1601/ 1700/2200/2201 iP(L)

| TURBOVAC MAG W 1300       P FC PS         with Integrated Frequency Converter and Purge Gas Connection   | Part No.   |  |
|--|--|--|
| MAG W 1300 iP, DN 200 ISO-F, Profibus<br>MAG W 1300 iP, DN 200 ISO-F, 24 V SPS interface<br>MAG W 1300 iP, DN 200 CF, Profibus<br>MAG W 1300 iP, DN 200 CF, 24 V SPS interface<br>MAG W 1300 iPL, DN 200 ISO-F, Profibus<br>MAG W 1300 iPL, DN 200 ISO-F, 24 V SPS interface<br>MAG W 1300 iPL, DN 200 CF, Profibus<br>MAG W 1300 iPL, DN 200 CF, Profibus                     | 411300V0504<br>411300V0514<br>411300V0506<br>411300V0516<br>411300V0704<br>411300V0714<br>411300V0706<br>411300V0716 |  |
| TURBOVAC MAG W 1600 Booster       P FC PS         with Integrated Frequency Converter and Purge Gas Connection   | Part No.   |  |
| MAG W 1600 iP Booster, DN 250 ISO-F, Profibus<br>MAG W 1600 iP Booster, DN 250 ISO-F, 24 V SPS interface<br>MAG W 1600 iPL Booster, DN 250 ISO-F, Profibus<br>MAG W 1600 iPL Booster, DN 250 ISO-F, 24 V SPS interface   | 411600V0504<br>411600V0514<br>411600V0704<br>411600V0714   |  |
| TURBOVAC MAG 1601 Booster       P FC PS         with Integrated Frequency Converter and Purge Gas Connection   | Part No.   |  |
| MAG 1601 iP Booster, DN 250 ISO-F, Profibus<br>MAG 1601 iP Booster, DN 250 ISO-F, 24 V SPS interface<br>MAG 1601 iPL Booster, DN 250 ISO-F, Profibus<br>MAG 1601 iPL Booster, DN 250 ISO-F, 24 V SPS interface   | 411600V2504<br>411600V2514<br>411600V2704<br>411600V2714   |  |
| TURBOVAC MAG W 1700     P FC PS       with Integrated Frequency Converter and Purge Gas Connection   | Part No.   |  |
| MAG W 1700 iP, DN 250 ISO-F, Profibus<br>MAG W 1700 iP, DN 250 ISO-F, 24 V SPS interface<br>MAG W 1700 iP, DN 250 CF, Profibus<br>MAG W 1700 iP, DN 250 CF, 24 V SPS interface<br>MAG W 1700 iPL, DN 250 ISO-F, Profibus<br>MAG W 1700 iPL, DN 250 ISO-F, 24 V SPS interface<br>MAG W 1700 iPL, DN 250 CF, 24 V SPS interface<br>MAG W 1700 iPL, DN 250 CF, 24 V SPS interface | 411700V0504<br>411700V0514<br>411700V0506<br>411700V0516<br>411700V0704<br>411700V0714<br>411700V0706<br>411700V0716 |  |
| TURBOVAC MAG W 2200       P FC PS         with Integrated Frequency Converter and Purge Gas Connection   | Part No.   |  |
| MAG W 2200 iP, DN 250 ISO-F, Profibus<br>MAG W 2200 iP, DN 250 ISO-F, 24 V SPS interface<br>MAG W 2200 iP, DN 250 CF, Profibus<br>MAG W 2200 iP, DN 250 CF, 24 V SPS interface<br>MAG W 2200 iPL, DN 250 ISO-F, Profibus<br>MAG W 2200 iPL, DN 250 ISO-F, 24 V SPS interface<br>MAG W 2200 iPL, DN 250 CF, Profibus<br>MAG W 2200 iPL, DN 250 CF, 24 V SPS interface           | 412200V0504<br>412200V0514<br>412200V0506<br>412200V0516<br>412200V0704<br>412200V0714<br>412200V0706<br>412200V0716 |  |
| TURBOVAC MAG 2201 Booster       P FC PS         with Integrated Frequency Converter and Purge Gas Connection   | Part No.   |  |
| MAG 2201 iP, DN 250 ISO-F, Profibus<br>MAG 2201 iP, DN 250 ISO-F, 24 V SPS interface<br>MAG 2201 iPL, DN 250 ISO-F, Profibus<br>MAG 2201 iPL, DN 250 ISO-F, 24 V SPS interface   | 412200V2504<br>412200V2514<br>412200V2704<br>412200V2714   |  |

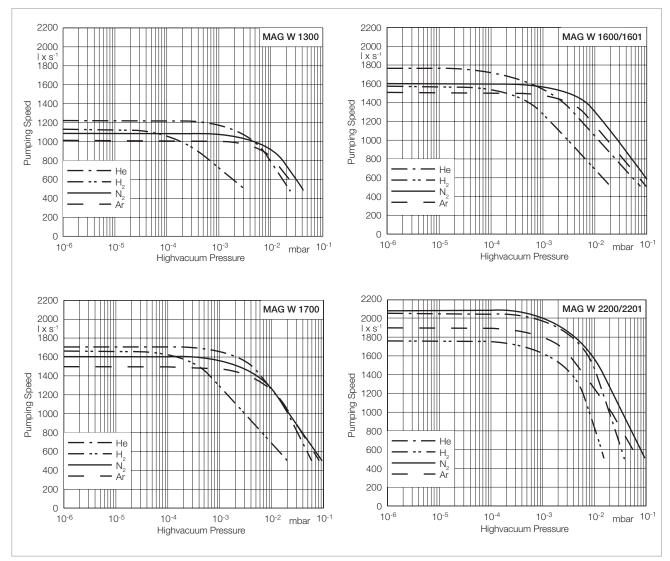
Other interfaces upon request

#### With integrated Frequency Converter and Power Supply P FC PS Mains cable Mains cable MAG W 1300 iP(L), MAG W 1600/1601 iP(L) Booster, MAG W 1700 iP(L), MAG W 1700 iP(L), MAG W 2200/2201 iP(L)

#### **Ordering Information**

#### TURBOVAC MAG W1300/1600/1601/ 1700/2200/2201 iP(L)

|         | 1700/2200/2201 iP(L)                 |
|---------|--------------------------------------|
| Р       | Part No.                             |
|         | 400153V0012<br>400153V0010           |
|         | 268 44<br>268 45<br>887 02<br>887 08 |
|         | 400153V0016                          |
|         | 839 47<br>839 48                     |
|         | 839 07<br>839 07                     |
| P FC PS |                                      |
|         | 411310V03<br>411320V03               |
|         | 200 07 901                           |
|         | upon request                         |
|         | 121 33<br>800152V0010<br>411300V01   |
|         | 411300V02                            |
|         | E 200 04 558<br>E 200 04 557         |
| Р       |                                      |
|         |                                      |
|         |                                      |
|         |                                      |



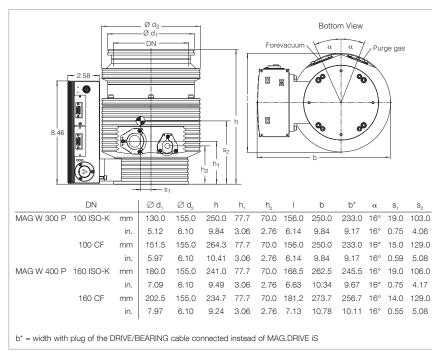
Pumping speed curves of the MAG  $\,$  W 1300, W 1600, W 1700 and W 2200  $\,$ 

#### Notes

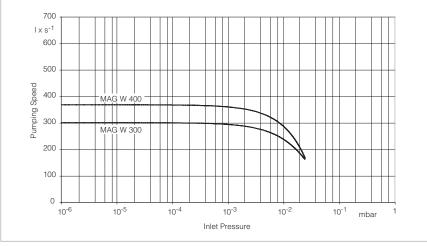
### MAG INTEGRA – Magnetic Rotor Suspension with separate Frequency Converter, with Compound Stage

### TURBOVAC MAG W 300/400 P





Dimensional drawing for the TURBOVAC MAG W 300/400 P



#### **Typical Applications**

- Gas analysis systems
- Particle accelerators
- Electron microscopes
- Research
- Coating systems

#### **Technical Features**

- Installation in any orientation
- DN 100 or 160 ISO-K and/or CF high vacuum connection
- DN 16 ISO-KF with clamped forevacuum connection
- Purge gas/venting connection DN 16 ISO-KF with clamped connection (purge/vent)
- Water or air cooling optional

#### Advantages to the User

- Highest pumping speed from the smallest possible size
- New standard regarding maintenance-free systems
- Suitability for vibration sensitive applications in the area of analytical engineering, thin-film technology, electron microscopes, research, development among others
- Flexibility due to the modular concept; alternatively the pump is available also with an integrated frequency converter

Pumping speed for N<sub>2</sub> of the TURBOVAC MAG W 300/400 P as a function of the inlet pressure

#### TURBOVAC MAG

|   |       | W 300 P                      |                               | W 400 P                      |                               |
|---|-------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Inlet flange                                      | DN    | 100 ISO-K                    | 100 CF                        | 160 ISO-K                    | 160 CF                        |
| Pumping speed                                     |       |                              |                               |                              |                               |
| N <sub>2</sub>                                    | l/s   | 300                          | 300                           | 365                          | 365                           |
| Ar  | l/s   | 260                          | 260                           | 330                          | 330                           |
| Не  | l/s   | 260                          | 260                           | 280                          | 280                           |
| H <sub>2</sub>                                    | l/s   | 190                          | 190                           | 200                          | 200                           |
| Operating speed m                                 | nin-1 | 58 800                       | 58 800                        | 58 800                       | 58 800                        |
| Compression ratio                                 |       |                              |                               |                              |                               |
| N <sub>2</sub>                                    |       | 1.0 x 10 <sup>10</sup>       | 1.0 x 10 <sup>10</sup>        | 1.0 x 10 <sup>10</sup>       | 1.0 x 10 <sup>10</sup>        |
| H <sub>2</sub>                                    |       | 3.2 x 10 <sup>3</sup>        | 3.2 x 10 <sup>3</sup>         | 3.2 x 10 <sup>3</sup>        | 3.2 x 10 <sup>3</sup>         |
| Не  |       | 9.2 x 10 <sup>4</sup>        | 9.2 x 104                     | 9.2 x 104                    | 9.2 x 104                     |
| Ultimate pressure m                               | ıbar  | < 10 <sup>-8</sup>           | < 10 <sup>-10</sup>           | < 10 <sup>-8</sup>           | < 10 <sup>-10</sup>           |
| т)  | Torr) | (< 0.75 x 10 <sup>-8</sup> ) | (< 0.75 x 10 <sup>-10</sup> ) | (< 0.75 x 10 <sup>-8</sup> ) | (< 0.75 x 10 <sup>-10</sup> ) |
| Max. degassing temperature °C                     | (°F)  | _                            | 80 (176)                      | _                            | 80 (176)                      |
| Max. foreline pressure for N <sub>2</sub> mbar (T | Torr) | 8 (6)                        | 8 (6)                         | 8 (6)                        | 8 (6)                         |
| Recommended backing pump                          |       | TRIVAC D 2,5 E               | TRIVAC D 2,5 E                | TRIVAC D 2,5 E               | TRIVAC D 2,5 E                |
|   |       | TRIVAC D8B                   | TRIVAC D 8 B                  | TRIVAC D 8 B                 | TRIVAC D 8 B                  |
| Run-up time                                       | min   | < 5                          | < 5                           | < 5                          | < 5                           |
| Foreline flange (clamped)                         | DN    | 16 ISO-KF                    | 16 ISO-KF                     | 16 ISO-KF                    | 16 ISO-KF                     |
| Purge / vent port (clamped)                       | DN    | 16 ISO-KF                    | 16 ISO-KF                     | 16 ISO-KF                    | 16 ISO-KF                     |
| Water cooling connection (optional)               | G     | 1/8"                         | 1/8"                          | 1/8"                         | 1/8"                          |
| Weight, approx. kg (                              | lbs)  | 12 (26)                      | 12 (26)                       | 12 (26)                      | 12 (26)                       |

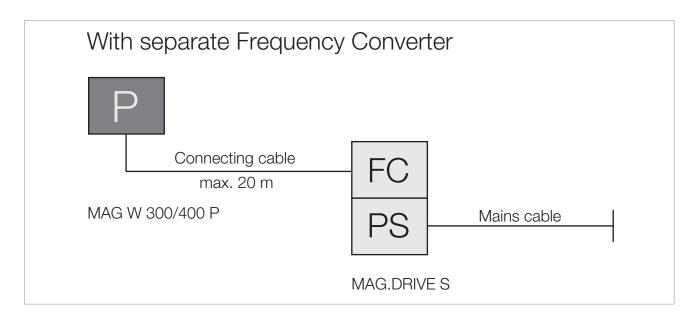
#### **Technical Data**

#### MAG.DRIVE S

| Voltage range                    | V       | 100 - 240, ±10 %             |
|----------------------------------|---------|------------------------------|
| Nominal frequency                | Hz      | 50 / 60                      |
| Power consumption                |         |                              |
| stand-by                         | W       | 100                          |
| maximum                          | W       | 400                          |
| Max. motor voltage               | V       | 48                           |
| Max. pump current                | А       | 6                            |
| Fuses F1, F2 5 x 20 mm           |         | 10 A fast blow               |
|                                  |         | high breaking capacity 250 V |
| System fuse                      |         | L or G characteristic        |
| Max. frequency                   | Hz      | 0 to 2000                    |
| Load capability, relay output X1 | V / A   | 32 / 0,5                     |
| Temperature                      |         |                              |
| during operation                 | °C (°F) | 0 to +45 (+32 to +113)       |
| during storage                   | °C (°F) | -10 to +60 (+14 to +140)     |
| Relative humidity of the air     | %       | 95 (non-condensing)          |

#### TURBOVAC MAG W 300/400 P

| TURBOVAC MAG W 300 P<br>with separate Frequency Converter and Compound Stage  | Р   | Part No.   |   |
|---|-----|--|---|
| DN 100 ISO-K<br>DN 100 CF   |     | 410300V0005<br>410300V0006                               | Æ |
| TURBOVAC MAG W 400 P<br>with separate Frequency Converter and Compound Stage  | Ρ   |  |   |
| DN 160 ISO-K<br>DN 160 CF   |     | 410400V0005<br>410400V0006                               |   |
| Mandatory Accessories   | PFC |  |   |
| Electronic frequency converter<br>MAG.DRIVE S with display  |     | 410300V0212  | _ |
| Connecting cable DRIVE/BEARING<br>(connection between pump and MAG.DRIVE S)<br>3.0 m (10.5 ft)<br>5.0 m (17.5 ft)<br>10.0 m (35.0 ft)<br>20.0 m (70.0 ft) |     | 410300V4003<br>410300V4005<br>410300V4010<br>410300V4020 |   |
| Mains cable<br>3.0 m (10.5 ft)<br>EURO plug<br>US plug 5-15 P<br>2.0 m (7.5 ft)<br>US plug 115 V AC   |     | 800102V0002<br>800102V1002<br>992 76 513                 | _ |
| Forevacuum pump<br>TRIVAC D 2,5 E<br>220 – 240 V, 50 Hz; 230 V, 60 Hz; Schuko plug, EURO version<br>110 – 120 V, 50/60 Hz; NEMA plug, US version          |     | 140 000<br>140 002                                       |   |
| TRIVAC D 8 B<br>1 phase motor; 230 V, 50/60 Hz<br>3 phase motor; 230/400 V, 50 Hz; 250/440 V, 60 Hz   |     | 112 55<br>112 56   |   |



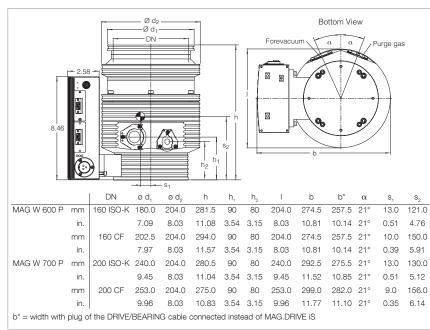
#### TURBOVAC MAG W 300/400 P

| Accessories, optional   | Ρ | Part No.     |  |
|---|---|--------------|--|
| Inlet screen  |   |              |  |
| DN 100 ISO-K  |   |              |  |
| coarse (3.2 x 3.2 mm (0.13 x 0.13 in.)                          |   | 800132V0101  |  |
| fine (1.6 x 1.6 mm (0.06 x 0.06 in.))                           |   | 800132V0102  |  |
| DN 100 CF   |   |              |  |
| coarse (3.2 x 3.2 mm (0.13 x 0.13 in.))                         |   | 200 91 514   |  |
| fine (1.6 x 1.6 mm (0.06 x 0.06 in.))                           |   | E 200 17 195 |  |
| DN 160 ISO-K  |   | E 200 00 307 |  |
| DN 160 CF   |   | E 200 17 247 |  |
| Flange heater   |   |              |  |
| 100 CF, 230 V, 50 Hz  |   | 854 27       |  |
| 100 CF, 115 V, 60 Hz  |   | 854 28       |  |
| 160 CF, 230 V, 50 Hz  |   | 854 37       |  |
| 160 CF, 115 V, 60 Hz  |   | 854 38       |  |
| Water cooling unit  |   | 410300V0101  |  |
| Air cooling unit  |   | 410300V0102  |  |
| Solenoid venting valve, normally closed                         |   |              |  |
| 24 V DC, DN 16 ISO-KF   |   | 800120V0011  |  |
| Power failure venting valve, normally open                      |   | 800120V0021  |  |
| Included in the Delivery of the Pump                            |   |              |  |
| Flanges for forevacuum, venting and purge gas are blank-flanged |   |              |  |
| Centering ring with FPM sealing ring and a clamping yoke        |   |              |  |

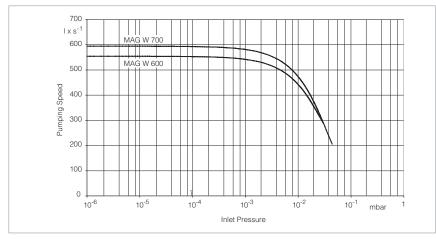
### MAG INTEGRA – Magnetic Rotor Suspension with separate Frequency Converter, with Compound Stage

## TURBOVAC MAG W 600/700 P





Dimensional drawing for the TURBOVAC MAG W 600/700 P



Pumping speed for  $\rm N_{_2}$  of the TURBOVAC MAG  $\,$  W 600/700 P as a function of the inlet pressure

#### **Typical Applications**

- Gas analysis systems
- Particle accelerators
- Electron microscopes
- Research
- Coating systems

#### **Technical Features**

- Installation in any orientation
- DN 160 or 200 ISO-K and/or CF high vacuum connection
- DN 25 ISO-KF with clamped forevacuum connection
- Purge gas/venting connection DN 16 ISO-KF with clamped connection (purge/vent)
- Water or air cooling optional

#### Advantages to the User

- Highest pumping speed from the smallest possible size
- New standard regarding maintenance-free systems
- Suitability for vibration sensitive applications in the area of analytical engineering, thin-film technology, electron microscopes, research, development among others
- Flexibility due to the modular concept; alternatively the pump is available also with an integrated frequency converter

#### TURBOVAC MAG

|  | W 600 P                      |                               | W 700 P                |                               |
|--|------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Inlet flange DN                              | 160 ISO-K                    | 160 CF                        | 200 ISO-K              | 200 CF                        |
| Pumping speed                                |                              |                               |                        |                               |
| N <sub>2</sub> I/s                           | 550                          | 550                           | 590                    | 590                           |
| Ar I/s                                       | 520                          | 520                           | 540                    | 540                           |
| He I/s                                       | 570                          | 570                           | 600                    | 600                           |
| H <sub>2</sub> I/s                           | 410                          | 410                           | 430                    | 430                           |
| Operating speed min <sup>-1</sup>            | 48 000                       | 48 000                        | 48 000                 | 48 000                        |
| Compression ratio                            |                              |                               |                        |                               |
| N <sub>2</sub>                               | 1.6 x 10 <sup>10</sup>       | 1.6 x 10 <sup>10</sup>        | 1.6 x 10 <sup>10</sup> | 1.6 x 10 <sup>10</sup>        |
| H <sub>2</sub>                               | 3.4 x 10 <sup>4</sup>        | 3.4 x 10 <sup>4</sup>         | 3.4 x 10 <sup>4</sup>  | 3.4 x 10 <sup>4</sup>         |
| Не   | 1.7 x 10 <sup>6</sup>        | 1.7 x 10 <sup>6</sup>         | 1.7 x 10 <sup>6</sup>  | 1.7 x 10 <sup>6</sup>         |
| Ultimate pressure mbar                       | < 10 <sup>-8</sup>           | < 10 <sup>-10</sup>           | < 10 <sup>-8</sup>     | < 10 <sup>-10</sup>           |
| (Torr)                                       | (< 0.75 x 10 <sup>-8</sup> ) | (< 0.75 x 10 <sup>-10</sup> ) | (< 0.75 x 10⁻ଃ)        | (< 0.75 x 10 <sup>-10</sup> ) |
| Max. degassing temperature °C (°F)           | _                            | 80 (176)                      | _                      | 80 (176)                      |
| Max. foreline pressure for $N_2$ mbar (Torr) | 6.0 (4.5)                    | 6.0 (4.5)                     | 6.0 (4.5)              | 6.0 (4.5)                     |
| Recommended backing pump                     | TRIVAC D 2,5 E               | TRIVAC D 2,5 E                | TRIVAC D 2,5 E         | TRIVAC D 2,5 E                |
|  | TRIVAC D 8 B                 | TRIVAC D 8 B                  | TRIVAC D 8 B           | TRIVAC D8B                    |
| Run-up time min                              | < 6                          | < 6                           | < 6                    | < 6                           |
| Foreline flange (clamped) DN                 | 25 ISO-KF                    | 25 ISO-KF                     | 25 ISO-KF              | 25 ISO-KF                     |
| Purge / vent port (clamped) DN               | 16 ISO-KF                    | 16 ISO-KF                     | 16 ISO-KF              | 16 ISO-KF                     |
| Water cooling connection (optional) G        | 1/8"                         | 1/8"                          | 1/8"                   | 1/8"                          |
| Weight, approx. kg (lbs)                     | 17 (37.5)                    | 17 (37.5)                     | 17 (37.5)              | 17 (37.5)                     |

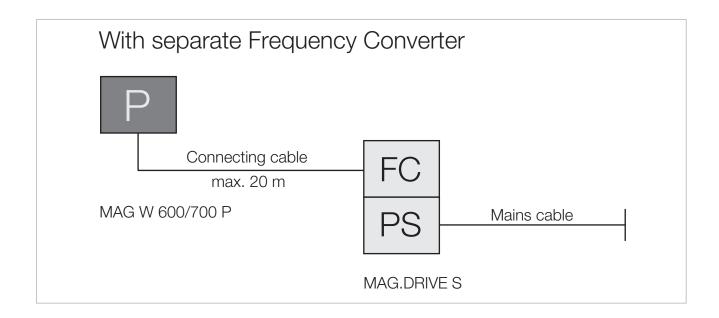
#### **Technical Data**

#### MAG.DRIVE S

| Voltage range                    | v       | 100 - 240, ±10 %             |
|----------------------------------|---------|------------------------------|
| Nominal frequency                | Hz      | 50 / 60                      |
| Power consumption                |         |                              |
| stand-by                         | W       | 100                          |
| maximum                          | W       | 400                          |
| Max. motor voltage               | V       | 48                           |
| Max. pump current                | А       | 6                            |
| Fuses F1, F2 5 x 20 mm           |         | 10 A fast blow               |
|                                  |         | high breaking capacity 250 V |
| System fuse                      |         | L or G characteristic        |
| Max. frequency                   | Hz      | 0 to 2000                    |
| Load capability, relay output X1 | V / A   | 32 / 0.5                     |
| Temperature                      |         |                              |
| during operation                 | °C (°F) | 0 to +45 (+32 to +113)       |
| during storage                   | °C (°F) | -10 to +60 (+14 to +140)     |
| Relative humidity of the air     | %       | 95 (non-condensing)          |

#### TURBOVAC MAG W 600/700 P

| TURBOVAC MAG W 600 P<br>with separate Frequency Converter and Compound Stage   | Ρ   | Part No.   |  |
|--|-----|--|--|
| DN 160 ISO-K<br>DN 160 CF  |     | 410600V0005<br>410600V0006                               |  |
| TURBOVAC MAG W 700 P<br>with separate Frequency Converter and Compound Stage   | Ρ   |  |  |
| DN 200 ISO-K<br>DN 200 CF  |     | 410700V0005<br>410700V0006                               |  |
| Mandatory Accessories  | PFC |  |  |
| Electronic frequency converter<br>MAG.DRIVE S with display   |     | 410300V0212  | and the second sec |
| Connecting cable DRIVE/BEARING<br>(connection between pump and MAG.DRIVE S)<br>3.0 m (10.5 ft)<br>5.0 m (17.5 ft)<br>10.0 m (35.0 ft)<br>20.0 m (70.0 ft)  |     | 410300V4003<br>410300V4005<br>410300V4010<br>410300V4020 |  |
| Mains cable<br>3.0 m (10.5 ft)<br>EURO plug<br>US plug 5-15 P<br>2.0 m (7.5 ft)<br>US plug 115 V AC  |     | 800102V0002<br>800102V1002<br>992 76 513                 | _  |
| Forevacuum pump<br>TRIVAC D 2,5 E<br>220 – 240 V, 50 Hz; 230 V, 60 Hz; Schuko plug, EURO version<br><u>110 – 120 V, 50/60 Hz; NEMA plug, US version</u><br>TRIVAC D 8 B<br>1 phase motor; 230 V, 50/60 Hz<br>3 phase motor; 230/400 V, 50 Hz; 250/440 V, 60 Hz |     | 140 000<br>140 002<br>112 55<br>112 56                   | -  |



#### TURBOVAC MAG W 600/700 P

| Accessories, optional   | P Part No | ).     |  |
|---|-----------|--------|--|
| Inlet screen  |           |        |  |
| DN 160 ISO-K  | E 200 00  | 307    |  |
| DN 160 CF   | E 200 17  | 247    |  |
| DN 200 ISO-K  | 200 91 6  | 39     |  |
| DN 200 CF   | 400 001   | 515    |  |
| Flange heater   |           |        |  |
| 160 CF, 230 V, 50 Hz  | 854 37    | ,      |  |
| 160 CF, 115 V, 60 Hz  | 854 38    | 854 38 |  |
| Water cooling unit  | 410600V0  | 101    |  |
| Air cooling unit  | 410600V0  | 102    |  |
| Solenoid venting valve, normally closed                         |           |        |  |
| 24 V DC, DN 16 ISO-KF   | 800120V0  | 011    |  |
| Power failure venting valve, normally open                      | 800120V0  | 021    |  |
| Included in the Delivery of the Pump                            | Р         |        |  |
| Flanges for forevacuum, venting and purge gas are blank-flanged |           |        |  |
| Centering ring with FPM sealing ring and a clamping yoke        |           |        |  |

## Accessories

# Electronic Frequency Converters for Pumps with Magnetic Rotor Suspension MAG.DRIVE S

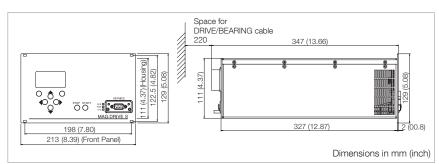


MAG.DRIVE S with display

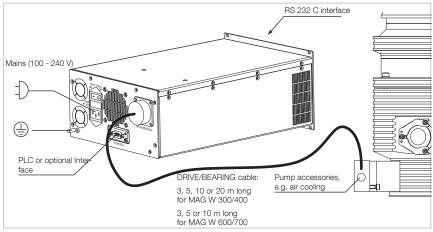
#### Advantages to the User

- Operation of turbomolecular pumps with magnetically levitated rotors: MAG W 300/400 P and MAG W 600/700 P
- Easy operation through the controls
- Communication to host computer of the customer via serial interface and conventional interface possible
- Setting of speed and other functions
- Warning in case the pump is running out of specification
- Storing of all parameters in the pump's memory
- Small size and low weight
- Integrated fan

- 2 slots for industrial communications modules
  - rear side:
    - Standard 9 pin 24 V SPS PLC-IO in Control Slot
  - front side:
    - RS 232 C in Service Slot
  - further interfaces can be fitted:
     Ethernet, Profibus, DeviceNet,
     RS 485 C



Dimensional drawing for the MAG.DRIVE S



Connection schematic MAG.DRIVE S

#### MAG.DRIVE S

| 100 – 240, ±10%           |
|---------------------------|
| F0 / 60                   |
| 50 / 60                   |
|                           |
| 100                       |
| 400                       |
| 48                        |
| 6                         |
| 10 A fast blow            |
| h breaking capacity 250 V |
| L or G characteristic     |
| 0 to 2000                 |
| 32 / 0,5                  |
|                           |
| 0 to +45 (+32 to +113)    |
| 10 to +60 (+14 to +140)   |
| 95 (non-condensing)       |
| 65 (14.35)                |
|                           |

#### **Ordering Information**

#### MAG.DRIVE S

|  | Part No.    |
|--|-------------|
| Electronic frequency converter<br>MAG.DRIVE S with display | 410300V0212 |
| Connecting cable DRIVE/BEARING                             |             |
| (connection between pump                                   |             |
| and MAG.DRIVE S)   |             |
| 3.0 m (10.5 ft)  | 410300V4003 |
| 5.0 m (17.5 ft)  | 410300V4005 |
| 10.0 m (35.0 ft) <sup>1)</sup>                             | 410300V4010 |
| 20.0 m (70.0 ft) <sup>1)</sup>                             | 410300V4020 |
| Mains cable  |             |
| 3.0 m (10.5 ft)  |             |
| EURO plug  | 800102V0002 |
| US plug 5-15 P   | 800102V1002 |
| 2.0 m (7.5 ft)   |             |
| US plug 115 V AC   | 992 76 513  |

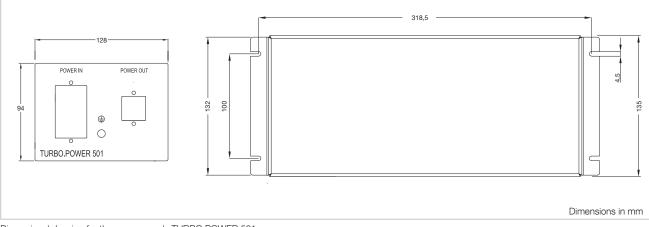
 $^{\scriptscriptstyle 1)}\,$  Suited for operating the MAG  $\,$  W 300/400 only  $\,$ 

## Power Supply TURBO.POWER 501

### for TURBOVAC MAG W 300/400/600/700 iP



TURBO.POWER 501 (Fig.similar)



Dimensional drawing for the power supply TURBO.POWER 501

#### **Technical Features**

- For supplying 48 V DC power to the MAG W 300/400/600/700 iP
- Bench top unit or for cabinet mounting

#### Power Supply TURBO.POWER 501

| Power supply (POWER IN)            | V        | 100 – 240, ±10%          |
|------------------------------------|----------|--------------------------|
| Nominal frequency                  | Hz       | 50 / 60                  |
| Power consumption                  |          |                          |
| maximum                            | VA       | 650                      |
| at ultimate pressure operation     |          |                          |
| of the pump                        | VA       | 450                      |
| DC voltage range                   |          |                          |
| POWER OUT                          | V DC     | 48                       |
| max.                               | Α        | 10                       |
| Length of the DC connection cable, | max.     |                          |
| at 3 x 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup>         | m (ft)   | 5 (17.5)                 |
| at 3 x 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>         | m (ft)   | 20 (70.0)                |
| Ambient temperature                |          |                          |
| during operation                   | °C (°F)  | +10 to +40 (+50 to +104) |
| during storage                     | °C (°F)  | -10 to -70 (+14 to -94)  |
| Relative humidity of the air       | %        | 5 to 85 (non-condensing) |
| Protection class                   | IP       | 30                       |
| Overvoltage category               |          | II                       |
| Pollution category                 |          | 2                        |
| Weight, approx.                    | kg (lbs) | 4.0 (8.8)                |

#### **Ordering Information**

#### **Power Supply**

#### **TURBO.POWER 501**

|                                   | Part No.    |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|
| Power supply TURBO.POWER 500      | 410300V5221 |
| DC cable (connection between      |             |
| TURBO.POWER 500 and MAG.DRIVE iS) |             |
| 1.0 m( 3.5 ft)                    | 410300V2001 |
| 3.0 m (10.5 ft)                   | 410300V2003 |
| 5.0 m (17.5 ft)                   | 410300V2005 |
| 10.0 m (35.0 ft)                  | 410300V2010 |
| 20.0 m (70.0 ft)                  | 410300V2020 |
| Mains cable                       |             |
| 3.0 m (10.5 ft)                   |             |
| EURO plug                         | 800102V0002 |
| US plug 5-15 P                    | 800102V1002 |
| 2.0 m (7.5 ft)                    |             |
| US plug 115 V AC                  | 992 76 513  |

#### **Vibration Absorber**

Vibration absorbers are used to inhibit the propagation of vibrations from the turbomolecular pump to highly sensitive instruments like electron beam microscopes, micro-balances or analytical instruments.



#### **Ordering Information**

#### **Vibration Absorber**

|                        | Part No.  |
|------------------------|---|
|                        |   |
| 66 mm (2.60 in.) long  | 800131V0063   |
| 81 mm (3.19 in.) long  | 500 070   |
| 84 mm (3.31 in.) long  | 800131V0100   |
| 100 mm (4.09 in.) long | 500 071   |
| 84 mm (3.31 in.) long  | 500 073   |
| 104 mm (4.09 in.) long | 500 072   |
|                        | 81 mm (3.19 in.) long<br>84 mm (3.31 in.) long<br>100 mm (4.09 in.) long<br>84 mm (3.31 in.) long |

#### Flange Heater for CF High Vacuum Flanges

Most TURBOVAC pumps can be baked out in order to improve the ultimate pressure attained in the UHV range. Degassing of the turbomolecular pump will only be useful when simultaneously baking out the vacuum chamber.



| Rated power consumption of the flange heater |      |            |
|--|------|------------|
| DN 63 CF, DN 100 CF                          | W    | 100        |
| DN 160 CF                                    | W    | 150        |
| Voltage                                      | V AC | 230 or 115 |
| Cable length                                 | mm   | 1600       |
| Max. temperature                             | °C   | 100        |

#### **Ordering Information**

#### **Flange Heater**

**Flange Heater** 

|               | Part No.    | Part No.    |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|
| Flange heater | 230 V       | 115 V       |
| DN 63 CF      | 800137V0003 | 800137V0004 |
| DN 100 CF     | 800137V0005 | 800137V0006 |
| DN 160 CF     | 800137V0007 | 800137V0008 |

#### **Fine Filter**

A fine filter integrated in the centering ring protects the pump against particles and dust on the high vacuum side.



#### **Ordering Information**

Connection flange of the fine filter DN 40 ISO-KF DN 63 ISO-K DN 100 ISO-K

#### **Solenoid Venting Valve**



| Technical Data       |          | Venting Valve |
|----------------------|----------|---------------|
| Drive voltage        | V DC     | 24            |
| Power consumption    | w        | 4             |
| Connecting flange    | DN       | 16 ISO-KF     |
| Weight, approx.      | kg (lbs) | 0.3 (0.66)    |
| Ordering Information |          | Venting Valve |

Fine Filter Part No.

883 98

887 20 887 21

| Ordering Information                       | venting valve |  |
|--|---------------|--|
|  | Part No.      |  |
| Solenoid venting valve,<br>normally closed | 800120V0011   |  |

#### **Power Failure Venting Valve**



| Technical Data    |          | <b>Power Failure Venting Valve</b> |  |
|-------------------|----------|------------------------------------|--|
| Drive voltage     | V DC     | 24                                 |  |
| Power consumption | w        | 4                                  |  |
| Connecting flange | DN       | 16 ISO-KF                          |  |
| Weight, approx.   | kg (lbs) | 0.3 (0.66)                         |  |

#### Ordering Information

**Power Failure Venting Valve** 

|  | Part No.    |
|--|-------------|
| Power failure venting valve, normally open | 800120V0021 |

#### **Power Failure Venting Valve, Electromagnetically Actuated**

| DN 10 ISO-KF | 65,8 |
|--------------|------|
|              | 27   |

Dimensional drawing for the electromagnetically astuated power failure venting valve

| Technical Data   | Power Failure Venting Valve                     |
|--|---|
| Technical data   | See Catalog "Valves",<br>para. "Special Valves" |
| Ordering Information   | Power Failure Venting Valve                     |
|  | Part No.  |
| Power failure venting valve DN 10 ISO-KF, electromagnetically actuated |   |
| 24 V DC  | 174 46  |
|  | 174 26  |

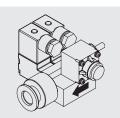
#### **Purge Gas and Venting Valve**



| Technical Data       |          | Purge Gas and Venting Valve |
|----------------------|----------|-----------------------------|
| Connecting flange    | DN       | 10 ISO-KF                   |
| Weight, approx.      | kg (lbs) | 0.7 (1.55)                  |
| Ordering Information |          | Purge Gas and Venting Valve |
|                      |          | Part No.                    |

| Purge gas and venting valve, 230 V |        |
|------------------------------------|--------|
| 0.2 mbar x l/s (12 sccm)           | 855 19 |
| 0.4 mbar x l/s (24 sccm)           | 855 29 |

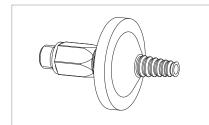
#### **Purge Gas and Venting Valve**



| Technical Data                  |          | Purge Gas and Venting Valve   |
|---------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|
| Connecting flange               |          |                               |
| Inlet                           |          | 1/4" tube                     |
| Outlet                          |          | pump specific or DN 16 ISO-KF |
| Purge gas pressure, abs.        | bar      | 1.5 to 6,0                    |
| Weight, approx.                 | kg (lbs) | 0.5 (1.1)                     |
| Ordering Information            | I        | Purge Gas and Venting Valve   |
|                                 |          | Part No.                      |
| Purge gas and venting valve, 24 | V DC     |                               |
| 0.6 mbar x l/s                  |          | 121 33                        |

Further 0.6 mbar x l/s valves upon request

#### Gas Filter to G 1/4" for Purge Gas and Venting Valve



| Technical Data                              | Gas Filter   |
|---|--------------|
| Gasfilter                                   |              |
| including fitting G 1/4" and 2 gaskets      |              |
| Ordering Information                        | Gas Filter   |
|   | Part No.     |
| Gas filter to G 1/4"                        |              |
| for seal gas and venting valve              | 800110V0012  |
| Replacement filter for gas filter to G 1/4" | E 200 18 515 |
| for seal gas and venting valve              |              |

## Accessories for Serial Interfaces RS 232 C and RS 485 C

Through these accessories many control, monitoring and information capabilities can be implemented in connection with the electronic frequency converters and turbomolecular pumps. All turbomolecular pumps or electronic frequency converters are supported.

### PC Software LEYASSIST



Software for PC-based communication, control and monitoring of turbomolecular pumps via USB, RS 485 or RS 232 interface with automatic pump detection.

Functions

- Display of vacuum system status
- Configuring the accessory functions of the TURBOVAC i / iX
- Reading/writing of parameters
- Data logging
- Alarm/warning message logging

#### **Ordering Information**

PC Software LEYASSIST

|                       | Part No.  |
|-----------------------|-----------|
| PC software LEYASSIST | 230439V01 |

# Interface Adaptor for Frequency Converter with RS 232 C/RS 485 C Interface

#### **Ordering Information**

#### Interface Adaptor RS 232 C/RS 485 C

|   | Part No.    |
|---|-------------|
| Adaptor RS 232 C/RS 485 C<br>mains connection 230 V, 50 Hz, EURO plug                                   | 800110V0101 |
| Adaptor USB/RS 232 C<br>for connection of RS 232 C to USB (PC),<br>including CD with drivers and manual | 800110V0103 |

# **Miscellaneous**

# Services for Mechanically Suspended Turbomolecular Pumps

#### **Complete Refurbishing at the Service Centre**

Complete refurbishing at the service centre includes the following:

Complete disassembly, cleaning, replacement of all wearing parts, mounting, electrical safety test, final test including vibration measurement

#### **Complete Refurbishing with Decontamination at the Service Centre**

Complete refurbishing with decontamination at the service centre includes the following: Complete disassembly, cleaning and decontamination, replacement of all wearing parts, mounting, electrical safety test, final test including vibration measurement

| Ordering Information  | Complete Refurbishing<br>at the Service Centre | Complete Refurbishing<br>with Decontamination<br>at the Service Centre |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|                       | Part No.                                       | Part No.   |  |  |  |  |  |
| or pump               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TURBOVAC 35 / 50D     | AS 2165  | AS 2165 D  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TURBOVAC 50           | AS 2133  | AS 2133 D  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TURBOVAC SL 80        | LAS 2368                                       | LAS 2368 D   |  |  |  |  |  |
| TURBOVAC TW 70 H      | AS 2368  | AS 2368 D  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TURBOVAC 151          | AS 2134  | AS 2134 D  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TURBOVAC TW 250 S     | AS 2168  | AS 2168 D  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TURBOVAC SL 300       | LAS 2369                                       | LAS 2369 D   |  |  |  |  |  |
| TURBOVAC TW 300       | AS 2369  | AS 2369 D  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TURBOVAC 361          | AS 2135  | AS 2135 D  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TURBOVAC 600 / 1000   | AS 2136  | AS 2136 D  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TURBOVAC TW 701 / 690 | AS 2330  | AS 2330 D  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TURBOVAC 1100         | AS 2137  | AS 2137 D  |  |  |  |  |  |

# Services for Magnetically Levitated Turbomolecular Pumps

#### **Complete Refurbishing at the Service Centre**

Complete refurbishing at the service centre includes the following:

Complete disassembly, cleaning, replacement of all wearing parts, mounting, electrical safety test, final test including vibration measurement

#### **Complete Refurbishing with Decontamination at the Service Centre**

Complete refurbishing with decontamination at the service centre includes the following: Complete disassembly, cleaning and decontamination, replacement of all wearing parts, mounting, electrical safety test, final test including vibration measurement

| Ordering Information            | Complete Refurbishing<br>at the Service Centre  | Complete Refurbishing<br>with Decontamination<br>at the Service Centre |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|
|                                 | Part No.  | Part No.   |  |  |  |  |
| For pump                        |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| MAG W 300 / 400                 | AS 2300   | AS 2300 D  |  |  |  |  |
| MAG W 600 / 700                 | AS 2600   | AS 2600 D  |  |  |  |  |
| MAG W 1300 iP (L) – 2201 iP (L) | AS 2700   | AS 2700 D  |  |  |  |  |
| MAG (W) 1600 / 2000             | AS 2164 <sup>1)</sup>                           | AS 2164 D <sup>1</sup>   |  |  |  |  |
| MAG (W) 830 / 1300 / 1500       | AS 2370 <sup>1)</sup>                           | AS 2370 D <sup>1)</sup>  |  |  |  |  |
| MAG 900 / 1000 / 1200           | AS 2160 <sup>1)</sup>                           | AS 2160 D 1)   |  |  |  |  |
| MAG 2200                        | AS 2200 <sup>1)</sup>                           | AS 2200 D 1)   |  |  |  |  |
| MAG 2800 / 3200                 | AS 2800 <sup>1</sup> ) AS 2800 D <sup>1</sup> ) |  |  |  |  |  |

#### Notes

The listed services include the costs for material and working hours for standard pumps. Services for pump variants upon request.

If additional spare parts are needed for repairs, then these are invoiced separately according to a cost estimate.

<sup>1)</sup> Including rotor replacement

# General

# Applications and Accessories for Oil Diffusion Pumps

|   |           |              |            |                  |             |      | /              | /    |               | /                |                     | /           | /     |
|---|-----------|--------------|------------|------------------|-------------|------|----------------|------|---------------|------------------|---------------------|-------------|-------|
| Pumps   | OF        | 23000<br>DIF | 2800<br>10 | 212000<br>212000 | 2000<br>Dif | 3000 | 25000<br>25000 | 10 0 | 20109<br>2010 | 00 100<br>050 08 | 2000<br>2000<br>000 | 12000<br>0P | 18000 |
| Application                                     |           |              |            |                  |             |      |                |      |               |                  |                     |             |       |
| Vacuum coating (e.g. Sputtering)                |           |              |            |                  |             |      |                |      |               |                  |                     |             |       |
| Research and development                        |           |              |            |                  |             |      |                |      |               |                  |                     |             |       |
| Metallurgy/furnaces                             |           |              |            |                  |             |      |                |      |               |                  |                     |             |       |
| Mechanical engineering                          |           |              |            |                  |             |      |                |      |               |                  |                     |             |       |
| Sputtering process                              |           |              |            |                  |             |      |                |      |               |                  |                     |             |       |
| Secondary metallurgy (e.g. VIM, VID)            |           |              |            |                  |             |      |                |      |               |                  |                     |             |       |
| High vacuum furnaces                            |           |              |            |                  |             |      |                |      |               |                  |                     |             |       |
| Cristal growing plants                          |           |              |            |                  |             |      |                |      |               |                  |                     |             |       |
| Electron beam welding                           |           |              |            |                  |             |      |                |      |               |                  |                     |             |       |
| Nitride hardening                               |           |              |            |                  |             |      |                |      |               |                  |                     |             |       |
| Drying plants                                   |           |              |            |                  |             |      |                |      |               |                  |                     |             |       |
| * DIJ 35 available from November 2017, DIJ 10 a | and DIJ 1 | 6 availa     | ble fron   | n Marc           | h 2018      |      |                |      |               |                  |                     |             |       |

\* DIJ 35 available from November 2017, DIJ 10 and DIJ 16 available from March 2018

| Accessories                        | Page |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------------------------------|------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Astrotorus baffle                  | 84   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Over-temperature protection switch | 86   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Contact thermometer                | 86   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Resistance thermometer Pt100       | 86   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Water flow monitor                 | 87   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Power controller                   | 88   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Adsorption trap                    | 90   | For generating an oil-free vacuum with oil sealed backing pumps |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Valve                              | 92   |   | Right-angle valve with, electropneumatically operated, DN 250 ISO-K to DN 1000 ISO-K |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

### Oil for Diffusion Pumps for different fields of application

| Application                                   | Jacun Costi Pessairi ad asal protection in the saire processes |
|---|--|
| LEYBONOL Oils                                 |  |
| LVO 500                                       |  |
| LVO 510                                       |  |
| LVO 520                                       |  |
| LVO 530                                       |  |
| LVO 540 <sup>1)</sup>                         |  |
| <ul><li>Standard</li><li>= Possible</li></ul> |  |

<sup>1)</sup> Only for OB pumps

The table only lists general applications. Your specific requirements might be subject to deeper analysis. For further questions, please contact our technical Sales support.

### Oil for Diffusion Pumps for different pump types

| OR | 3000                     | 8000<br>DIR | Nº/   | $^{\circ}$  | $\sim$       | 100 /   | 0 /   | 6   | $\sim 1$  |   |   |   |   |
|----|--------------------------|-------------|-------|-------------|--------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|    | <ul> <li>V</li> </ul>    |             | . Olb | 2000<br>DIP | 3000<br>3000 | 5000<br>5000  |   |   | 20  | 55 (P   | 600 OF  | 1200 OF   | 1800  |
|    |                          |             |       |             |              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|    |                          |             |       |             |              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|    | •                        |             | •     |             | •            | •   | •   | •   | •   |   |   |   | •   |
|    | •                        |             | •     |             | •            | •   | •   | •   | •   |   |   |   |   |
|    | •                        |             | •     |             | •            | •   | •   | •   | •   |   |   |   | •   |
|    |                          |             |       |             |              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|    | <br> <br> <br> <br> <br> |             |       |             |              | Image: Constraint of the sector of the se | Image: Constraint of the sector of the se | Image: Constraint of the state of the s | I       I | I       I | I       I | I       I | I       I |

#### Note

All oils may be used. The pumps are supplied as standard without oil.

The table only lists general applications. Your specific requirements might be subject to deeper analysis. For further questions, please contact our technical Sales support.

### For information on oil specifications please refer to Catalog Part "Oils / Greases / Lubricants LEYBONOL®".

#### Operating Principle of Fluid Entrainment Vacuum Pumps

The main components of diffusion pumps, the operation of which relies on vapor-phase pump fluids are:

- Cooled pump body with intake and exhaust ports
- System of nozzles
- Pump boiler

In the case of diffusion pumps a pump fluid contained in a boiler is heated to such an extent that it is vaporized. The vapor is then forced through nozzles within the pump. The nozzles are generally designed in such a way, that they accelerate the vapor to a speed exceeding the speed of sound (Laval nozzles), thus creating a high speed vapor jet. The vapor is then deflected by the nozzles at a specific angle onto the pump body. The pump body is cooled, so that the vaporized pump fluid condenses and is returned back to the boiler as a liquid. The pumping action of diffusion pumps and fluid entrainment pumps in general is based on the transporting capacity of the vapor jet.

The gas which is to be pumped is compressed sufficiently at the forevacuum port so that it can be pumped out by a backing pump.

#### **Oil Diffusion Pumps**

Compared to other fluid entrainment pumps the density of the vapor in the boiler and in the vapor jet is fairly low so that the gas molecules may almost completely diffuse into the vapor jet. Thus most of the molecules which enter the vapor jet are also pumped out.

For this reason, the pumping speed of diffusion pumps is extremely high with respect to the intake area and constant – starting at an inlet pressure of approx.  $10^{-3}$  mbar (0.75 x  $10^{-3}$  Torr) down to very low pressures – as within the pressure range the vapor jet is not influenced in any way by the pressure within the vacuum vessel.

#### Operating Oil Diffusion Pumps

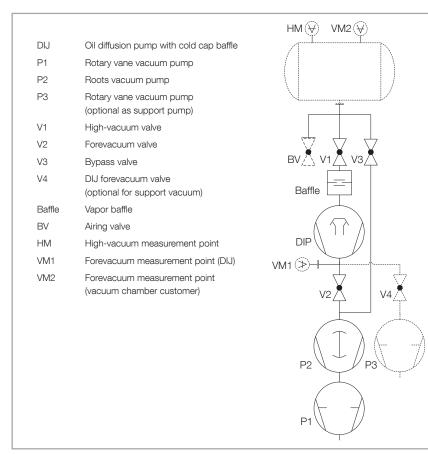
#### Forevacuum

In all cases diffusion pumps require a sufficiently sized backing pump (see Technical Data). The size and type of

forevacuum pump depends on the operating conditions and the quantities of gas which are to be pumped.

- Continuous operation at operating pressures above 10<sup>-4</sup> mbar (0.75 x 10<sup>-4</sup> Torr) – large quantities of gas.
- Continuous operation at operating pressures below 10<sup>-4</sup> mbar (0.75 x 10<sup>-4</sup> Torr) – smaller quantities of gas.

In applications which rely on diffusion pumps, the vacuum chamber must be connected via a valve (3) and a roughing line directly to the backing pump. This is done so that the vacuum chamber may be pre-evacuated by the backing pump down to a pressure where the diffusion pump can take over. Until the high vacuum valve (4) opens, both diffusion pump and pump fluid are preserved. Before venting the vacuum chamber the forevacuum valve (2) and the high vacuum valve (4) must be closed, whereby the diffusion pump remains in the ready status.



#### **Pumping Speed**

The pumping speed of any pump is equivalent to the volume throughput through the intake opening of a pump. In the case of diffusion pumps the pumping speed for lighter gases is higher compared to heavier gases.

### Backstreaming of the Pump Fluid

Undesirable backstreaming of molecules from the pump fluid is caused by the effect that some molecules are able to leave the vapor jet and thus do not arrive at the cooled pump body. Because of collisions between each other and due to reflection at the pump body, these molecules are then able to move in the direction of the vacuum chamber.

For DIP pumps the backstreaming effect amounts only to a few µg per cm<sup>2</sup> of intake area per minute. Backstreaming may be almost completely suppressed by including a cold cap baffle or an additional Astrotorus baffle.

### Backstreaming of Oil in the Case of Diffusion Pumps

- Pump without baffle approx. 1 x 10<sup>-2</sup> mg x cm<sup>-2</sup> x min<sup>-1</sup>
- Pump with cold cap baffle approx. 1 x 10<sup>-3</sup> mg x cm<sup>-2</sup> x min<sup>-1</sup>
- Pump with Astrotorus baffle (T = 10 °C (50 °F)) approx. 1 x 10<sup>-5</sup> mg x cm<sup>-2</sup> x min<sup>-1</sup>

The values stated have been measured at an intake pressure of  $< 1 \times 10^{-4}$  mbar and apply to LEYBONOL LVO 500.



Schematic for a diffusion-type vacuum pump system

#### **Attainable Ultimate Pressure**

The attainable ultimate pressure for a particular vacuum system depends not only on the type and pumping speed rating of the diffusion pump, but also on the vapor pressure of the pump fluid, shape and temperature of the baffle, leaks at connecting flanges or welded joints and the condition of the surfaces within the vacuum chamber.

When excluding all effects which contribute to an increase in pressure within the vacuum chamber due to leaks and contamination of the vacuum chamber walls, it will be possible to attain the ultimate pressures stated in the table "Attainable Ultimate Pressures with Oil Diffusion Pumps (DIP)" given in chapter "General".

In practice the following combination has been found to work very well when needing a low vacuum free of oil vapors. Water-cooled cold cap baffle as a integral part of the diffusion pump together with a water-cooled Astro-torus baffle which may be installed as an additional component on the high vacuum flange of the diffusion pump.

#### **Sealing Methods**

For ultimate pressures down to 10<sup>-8</sup> mbar (0.75 x 10<sup>-8</sup> Torr) bakeout temperatures of up to 150 °C (302 °F) are sufficient. FPM [FKM (= Fluor caoutchouc), temperature resistant up to 150 °C (302 °F)] sealing rings or ultra sealing rings made of aluminum must be used.

In order to prevent pressure variations, ultra sealing rings must be used in the connections, between diffusion pump and baffle. Ultimate pressures below  $10^{\circ}$  mbar (0.75 x  $10^{\circ}$  Torr) require bakeout temperatures up to 400 °C (752 °F). However, it is only necessary to bake out the vacuum chamber to 400 °C (752 °F) and to maintain a temperature gradient across the baffle or the cold trap so that a temperature of 150 °C (302 °F) is not exceeded at the intake flange of the pump.

In this way, it is still acceptable to use FPM (FKM) sealing rings or ultra sealing rings made of aluminium.

#### Cooling

The cooling water temperature should not exceed 25 °C (77 °F) at the intake and 30 °C (86 °F) at the discharge, otherwise sufficient condensation of the pump fluid cannot be ensured. When connecting the cooling system of the pump and the baffle in series, the cooling water must always be made to flow through the baffle first and then through the diffusion pump, because the attainable ultimate pressure in the vacuum chamber depends strongly on the condensation temperature of the pump fluid in the baffle.

#### Attainable Ultimate Pressures with Oil Diffusion Pumps

#### Attainable Ultimate Pressure <sup>1)</sup>

#### LEYBONOL LVO 500

| Without baffle         | mbar (Torr) | 1.5 x 10 <sup>-6</sup> (1.1 x 10 <sup>-6</sup> ) |
|------------------------|-------------|--|
| With cold cap baffle   | mbar (Torr) | 5.0 x 10 <sup>-7</sup> (3.8 x 10 <sup>-7</sup> ) |
| With Astrotorus baffle | mbar (Torr) | 1.5 x 10 <sup>-7</sup> (1.1 x 10 <sup>-7</sup> ) |

<sup>1)</sup> Attained in consideration of the notes given under "Sealing Methods" in the chapter "General" para. "Oil Diffusion Pumps" and after degassing the connected vacuum chamber for several hours at 200 °C (392 °F)

### **Products**

### DIP Pumps Water-Cooled





DIP 12 000

#### Advantages to the User

- High pumping speeds in the fine and high vacuum ranges
- Low attainable ultimate pressure
- Integrated, water-cooled cold cap baffle guarantees low oil backstreaming rates into the vacuum chamber
- Low oil losses (even at high gas throughputs) by integrated watercooled forevacuum baffle
- High forevacuum resistance even at reduced heating power
- The heating cartridges are accessible from the outside via heating inserts which are built into the boiler. This ensures a quick exchange of single heating cartridges (even when the pump is hot)
- A separate automatic circuit breaker for each heating cartridge ensures a high level of electrical safety

 A standard built-in thermostat acts as an thermal overload switch and ensures that the heating cartridges can not overheat

- All pumps are prepared for installation with an over-temperature switch (optional) for checking the cooling water circuit, and a contact thermometer (optional) to monitor the operating temperature of the diffusion pump
- Indication of the oil level by sightglass permits simple checking of the current oil level
- All DIP pumps are delivered with their inside chamber cleaned in such a manner that it is free of oil. The inside is evacuated. In the condition as delivered, the pumps may be also operated with silicone oil
- Utilisation of the DIP power controller cuts power consumption by up to 30% without impairing pump performance (option)

The DIP range of pumps was developed for operation in industrial systems. Excellent vacuum performance data combined with the inherent ruggedness of this kind of pump, make our diffusion pumps a reliable component in high and medium vacuum applications.

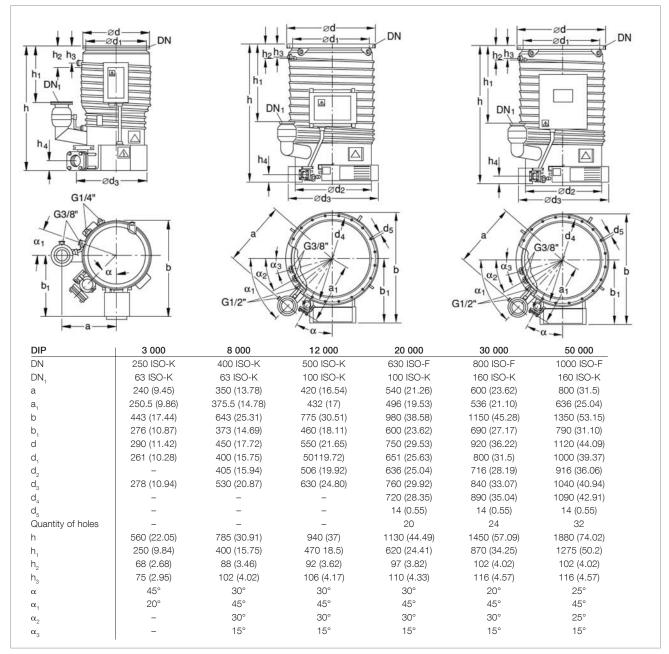
#### **Typical Applications**

The diffusion pumps from the DIP range are used in coating systems, vacuum melting and drying systems as well as in vacuum furnaces in the area of metallurgy.

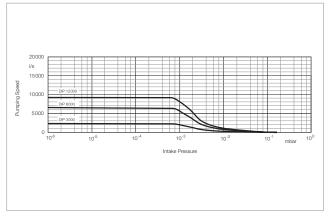
#### **Supplied Equipment**

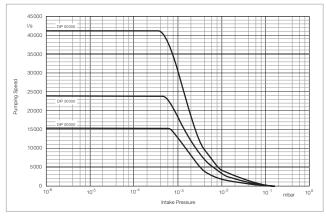
The DIP pumps are supplied ready for connection but without the filling of pump fluid.

The inside of the pump is cleaned before delivery to such an extent that it is free of oil. The inside is evacuated. High and forevacuum flanges are equipped with gaskets and centering rings having shipping flanges and complete with clamping components.



Dimensional drawing for the DIP 3000 [left], DIP 8000 and DIP 12000 [middle], DIP 20 000 to DIP 50 000 [right]; dimensions in brackets () are in inch





Pumping speed characteristics of the DIP 3000 to 12000 pumps as a function of intake pressure

Pumping speed characteristics of the DIP 20000 to 50000 pumps as a function of intake pressure

| Technical Data   | DIP 3 000   | DIP 8 000   | DIP 12 000  |
|--|---|---|---|
| High vacuum / forevacuum connection DN   | 250 ISO-K / 63 ISO-K                                | 400 ISO-K / 63 ISO-K  | 500 ISO-K / 100 ISO-K   |
| Pumping speed for air <sup>1)</sup><br>below 1 x 10 <sup>-4</sup> mbar I/s   | 3 000   | 8 000   | 12 000  |
| Operating range mbai<br>(Torr)   |   | < 10 <sup>-2</sup> to 10 <sup>-7</sup><br>(0.75 x 10 <sup>-2</sup> to 0.75 x 10 <sup>-7</sup> ) | < 10 <sup>-2</sup> to 10 <sup>-7</sup><br>(0.75 x 10 <sup>-2</sup> to 0.75 x 10 <sup>-7</sup> ) |
| Ultimate total pressure <sup>1)</sup> mbar (Torr   | < 5.0 x 10 <sup>-7</sup> (3.75 x 10 <sup>-7</sup> ) | < 5.0 x 10 <sup>-7</sup> (3.75 x 10 <sup>-7</sup> )   | < 5.0 x 10 <sup>-7</sup> (3.75 x 10 <sup>-7</sup> )   |
| Max. permissible forevacuum pressure<br>mbar (Torr   | 6.0 x 10 <sup>-2</sup> (4.5 x 10 <sup>-2</sup> )    | 6.0 x 10 <sup>-2</sup> (4.5 x 10 <sup>-2</sup> )  | 6.0 x 10 <sup>-2</sup> (4.5 x 10 <sup>-2</sup> )  |
| Pump fluid filling, min. / max. I (qts)  | 1.0 / 1.4 (1.1 / 1.5)                               | 1.7 / 3.4 (1.8 / 3.6)   | 2.4 / 5.3 (2.5 / 5.6)   |
| Mains connection<br>Standard EURO, 50/60 Hz V<br>Standard Americas, 50/60 Hz V<br>Special, 50/60 Hz V  | 230 ~ 1 Ph  | 400 ~ 3 Ph Y<br>460 ~ 3 Ph Y<br>230 ~ 3 Ph Δ  | 400 ~ 3 Ph Y<br>460 ~ 3 Ph Y<br>230 ~ 3 Ph Δ  |
| Heating power kW   | 2.4   | 4.8   | 7.2   |
| Number of heating cartridges   | 2   | 6   | 9   |
| Heating up time mir  | < 25  | < 25  | < 25  |
| Cooling water (minimum)<br>for pump 2)I/h (gal/min)<br>(gal/min)<br>for cold cap bafflefor cold cap baffle<br>max. supply pressureI/h (gal/min)<br>bar (psig)                                    | 20 (0.09)   | 290 (1.28)<br>30 (0.13)<br>6 (87)   | 500 (2.2)<br>50 (0.22)<br>6 (87)  |
| Number of cooling circuits<br>(including cold cap baffle)  | 2   | 2   | 2   |
| Cooling water connection       for pump     G (BPS)       for cold cap baffle     G (BPS)  |   | 1/2"<br>3/8"  | 1/2"<br>3/8"  |
| Weight, approx. kg (lbs)   | 29 (64)   | 70 (154)  | 102 (225)   |
| Recommended backing pump <sup>3)</sup><br>at operating pressures<br>> $10^{-4}$ mbar (> $0.75 \times 10^{-4}$ Torr)<br>at operating pressures<br>< $10^{-4}$ mbar (< $0.75 \times 10^{-4}$ Torr) | TRIVAC D 65 B + W 251<br>–                          | SV 300 + W 251<br>TRIVAC D 65 B + W 251   | SV 300 + W 501<br>TRIVAC D 65 B + W 251   |

### **Ordering Information**

**DIP 3 000** 

**DIP 8 000** 

**DIP 12 000** 

|                                     | Part No.  | Part No.   | Part No.   |  |
|-------------------------------------|---|------------|------------|--|
| Oil diffusion pump                  |   |            |            |  |
| Standard EURO                       | 222 10  | 222 20     | 222 25     |  |
| Standard Americas                   | 222 10  | 500 670    | 500 591    |  |
| Special                             | -   | 500 649    | 22225V003  |  |
| Astrotorus baffle                   | 227 50  | 227 60     | 227 65     |  |
| Water flow monitor                  | 500006623   | 500006623  | 500006623  |  |
| Over-temperature protection switch  | 122 84  | 122 84     | 122 84     |  |
| Contact thermometer                 | 218 81  | 218 81     | 218 81     |  |
| Resistance thermometer Pt100 sensor | 200 02 958  | 200 02 958 | 200 02 958 |  |
| Pump fluid 4)                       | see Catalog Part "Oils / Greases / Lubricants LEYBONOL" |            |            |  |

<sup>1)</sup> Measured to DIN 28 427 with **LEYBONOL** LVO 500 as the pump fluid

<sup>2)</sup> The required quantity of cooling water refers to  $\Delta T = 10$  °C (50 °F). The discharge temperature should not exceed 30 °C (86 °F)

<sup>3)</sup> Single- or two-stage rotary vane vacuum pump (TRIVAC; SOGEVAC) from our range of forevacuum pumps

jointly with Roots vacuum pumps (RUVAC) in pump systems

<sup>4)</sup> Oil must be purchased separately

|  |             |   | 1   |   |
|--|-------------|---|---|---|
| High vacuum / forevacuum connection  | DN          | 630 ISO-F / 100 ISO-K   | 800 ISO-F / 160 ISO-K   | 1000 ISO-F / 160 ISO-K  |
| Pumping speed for air <sup>1)</sup><br>below 1 x 10 <sup>-4</sup> mbar   | l/s         | 20 000  | 30 000  | 50 000  |
| Operating range mbar<br>(Torr)   |             | < 10 <sup>-2</sup> to 10 <sup>-7</sup><br>(0.75 x 10 <sup>-2</sup> to 0.75 x 10 <sup>-7</sup> ) | < 10 <sup>-2</sup> to 10 <sup>-7</sup><br>(0.75 x 10 <sup>-2</sup> to 0.75 x 10 <sup>-7</sup> ) | < 10 <sup>-2</sup> to 10 <sup>-7</sup><br>(0.75 x 10 <sup>-2</sup> to 0.75 x 10 <sup>-7</sup> ) |
| Ultimate total pressure <sup>1)</sup> mbar (Te   | orr)        | < 5.0 x 10 <sup>-7</sup> (3.75 x 10 <sup>-7</sup> )   | < 5.0 x 10 <sup>-7</sup> (3.75 x 10 <sup>-7</sup> )   | < 5.0 x 10 <sup>-7</sup> (3.75 x 10 <sup>-7</sup> )   |
| Max. permissible forevacuum pressure<br>mbar (Te   | orr)        | 6.0 x 10 <sup>-2</sup> (4.5 x 10 <sup>-2</sup> )  | 6.0 x 10 <sup>-2</sup> (4.5 x 10 <sup>-2</sup> )  | 6.0 x 10 <sup>-2</sup> (4.5 x 10 <sup>-2</sup> )  |
| Pump fluid filling, min. / max.  | qts)        | 7.0 / 11.0 (7.4 / 11.6)   | 10.0 / 15.0 (10.6 / 15.9)   | 15.0 / 25.0 (15.9 / 26.4)   |
| Mains connection<br>Standard EURO, 50/60 Hz<br>Standard Americas, 50/60 Hz<br>Special, 50/60 Hz  | V<br>V<br>V | 400 ~ 3 Ph Y<br>460 ~ 3 Ph Y<br>230 ~ 3 Ph Δ  | 400 ~ 3 Ph Y<br>460 ~ 3 Ph Y<br>230 ~ 3 Ph Δ  | 400 ~ 3 Ph Y<br>460 ~ 3 Ph Y<br>230 ~ 3 Ph Δ  |
| Reduced power consumption through power controller (saves up 30%)  | kW          | 8.4   | 12.6  | 16.8  |
| Heating power  | kW          | 12  | 18  | 24  |
| Number of heating cartridges   |             | 12  | 18  | 24  |
| Heating up time r  | min         | < 25  | < 30  | < 30  |
| Cooling water (minimum)<br>for pump 2)I/h (gal/n<br>for cold cap bafflefor cold cap baffleI/h (gal/n<br>max. supply pressurebar (ps)   | nin)        | 600 (2.6)<br>60 (0.26)<br>6 (87)  | 900 (4.0)<br>80 (0.35)<br>6 (87)  | 1500 (6.6)<br>150 (0.66)<br>6 (87)  |
| Number of cooling circuits<br>(including cold cap baffle)  |             | 2   | 3   | 3   |
| Cooling water connection<br>for pump G (Bl<br>for cold cap baffle G (Bl  |             | 1/2"<br>3/8"  | 1/2"<br>3/8"  | 1/2"<br>3/8"  |
| Weight, approx. kg (l  | lbs)        | 172 (379)   | 296 (653)   | 560 (1235)  |
| Recommended backing pump <sup>3)</sup><br>at operating pressures<br>> $10^{-4}$ mbar (> $0.75 \times 10^{-4}$ Torr)<br>at operating pressures<br>< $10^{-4}$ mbar (< $0.75 \times 10^{-4}$ Torr) |             | SV 200 + W 501<br>TRIVAC D 65 B + W 251   | SV 300 + W 1001<br>SV 300 + W 251   | SV 630 B + W 2001<br>SV 300 + W 501   |

DIP 20 000

### **Ordering Information**

**Technical Data** 

DIP 20 000

**DIP 30 000** 

**DIP 50 000** 

**DIP 50 000** 

DIP 30 000

|                                     | Part No.  | Part No.    | Part No.    |  |  |
|-------------------------------------|---|-------------|-------------|--|--|
| Oil diffusion pump                  |   |             |             |  |  |
| Standard EURO with control unit     | 222 30V001  | 222 35V001  | 222 40V001  |  |  |
| Standard Americas with control unit | 222 30V002  | 222 35V002  | 222 40V002  |  |  |
| Standard EURO                       | 222 30  | 222 35      | 222 40      |  |  |
| Standard Americas                   | 500 882   | 500 665     | 500 728     |  |  |
| Special                             | 22230V004   | 22235V006   | 500 654     |  |  |
| Retrofit kit energy control unit    | 503 647V001   | 503 648V001 | 503 649V001 |  |  |
| Retrofit kit energy control unit US | 503 647V002   | 503 648V002 | 503 649V002 |  |  |
| Astrotorus baffle                   | 227 70  | 227 75      | 227 80      |  |  |
| Water flow monitor                  | 500006623   | 500006623   | 500006623   |  |  |
| Over-temperature protection switch  | 122 84  | 122 84      | 122 84      |  |  |
| Contact thermometer                 | 218 81  | 218 81      | 218 81      |  |  |
| Resistance thermometer Pt100 sensor | 200 02 958  | 200 02 958  | 200 02 958  |  |  |
| Pump fluid 4)                       | see Catalog Part "Oils / Greases / Lubricants LEYBONOL" |             |             |  |  |

<sup>1)</sup> Measured to DIN 28 427 with LEYBONOL LVO 500 as the pump fluid

 $^{21}$  The required quantity of cooling water refers to  $\Delta T = 10$  °C (50 °F). The discharge temperature should not exceed 30 °C (86 °F)

<sup>3</sup> Single- or two-stage rotary vane vacuum pump (TRIVAC; SOGEVAC) from our range of forevacuum pumps

jointly with Roots vacuum pumps (RUVAC) in pump systems

<sup>4)</sup> Oil must be purchased separately

### DIJ Pumps Water-Cooled



The Leybold oil diffusion pumps are ideal for all industrial high vacuum applications.

The DIJ series impresses with innovative and energy-efficiency construction.

Important features are a new heating conception; variable flange connections; fully equipped with fore line baffle and cold cap baffle; electrical connect variants and a powerful five stage nozzle system.

DIJ 20 with plug (right), DIJ 20 with fuse box (middle) and DIJ 630 with energy saving unit (EER) (right)

### Advantages to the User

- Lowest operation costs by minimized energy consumption
- Stable throughput in the 10<sup>-2</sup> to 10<sup>-3</sup> mbar range (e.g. for sputtering or steel degassing)
- Flexible flange design Flange variants:
  - ANSI / Inch flanges (with O-ring)
  - ISO-F or ISO-K flanges (with centering ring)
- Highest system uptime
- Smart temperature control ensures minimum load and longest lifetime for heaters and oil
- Unique baffle design
- Various electrical connection possibilities:
  - Three different connection variants available incl. energy control system (ECU)
- 4 + 1 stage system design:
  - The 4 diffusion pump stages provide excellent high-vacuum pumping speed
  - The additional jet-stage ensures stable throughput at pressures > 10<sup>-3</sup> mbar

### **Typical Applications**

The diffusion pumps from the DIP range are used in coating systems, vacuum melting and drying systems as well as in vacuum furnaces in the area of metallurgy.

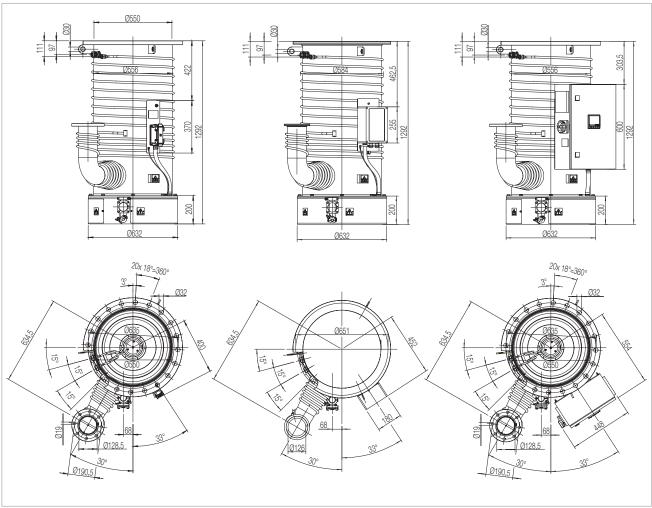
### **Supplied Equipment**

All DIJ pumps are shipped from the factory without pump fluid installed.

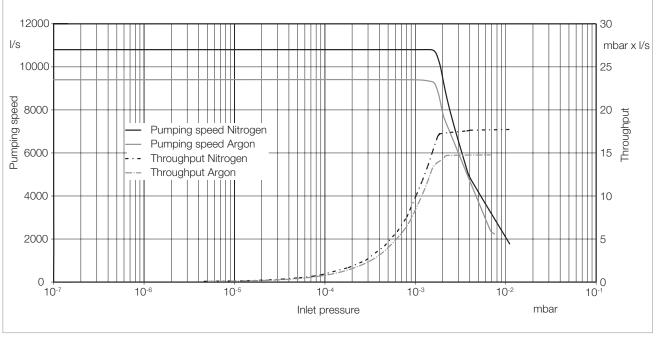
Included as standard equipment with the pump are

- centering ring with centering star, O-ring and outer ring for the highvacuum flange,
- centering ring with insert for forevacuum baffle, O-ring and outer ring for the forevacuum flange.

The high-vacuum and forevacuum flanges are closed with shipping flanges and claws. The insides of the pumps have been cleaned; they are evacuated prior to shipment.



Dimensional drawings for DIJ 20 with plug, (left), DIJ 20 with ESU (middle) and DIJ 630 with junction box (EER) (right)



Pumping speed overview for nitrogen and argon

### **Technical Data**

|   | DIJ 10   | DIJ 320             | DIJ 16     | DIJ 500             | DIJ 20   | DIJ 630             | DIJ 35   | DIJ 1000            |        |  |     |
|---|----------|---------------------|------------|---------------------|----------|---------------------|----------|---------------------|--------|--|-----|
| High vacuum connection DN                   | 10" ANSI | 320 ISO-K           | 16"ANSI    | 500 ISO-K           | 20" ANSI | 630 ISO-K           | 35" ANSI | 1000 ISO-F          |        |  |     |
| Forevacuum connection DN                    | 2" ANSI  | 63 ISO-K            | 3"ANSI     | 100 ISO-K           | 4" ANSI  | 160 ISO-K           | 6" ANSI  | 200 ISO-K           |        |  |     |
| Pumping speed <sup>1)</sup> for             |          |                     |            |                     |          |                     |          |                     |        |  |     |
| Nitrogen < 10 <sup>-4</sup> mbar            | 28       | 300                 | 6          | 800                 | 10       | 800                 | 28 000   |                     |        |  |     |
| Working range mbar                          | < 10-2   | to 10 <sup>-7</sup> | < 10-2     | to 10 <sup>-7</sup> | < 10-2   | to 10 <sup>-7</sup> | < 10-2   | to 10 <sup>-7</sup> |        |  |     |
| Ultimate total pressure <sup>2)</sup> mbar  | < 5 2    | x 10 <sup>-7</sup>  | < 5        | x 10 <sup>-7</sup>  | < 5 :    | x 10 <sup>-7</sup>  | < 5      | x 10 <sup>-7</sup>  |        |  |     |
| Max. permissible                            |          |                     |            |                     |          |                     |          |                     |        |  |     |
| forevacuum pressure mbar                    | 5 x      | 10-1                | 5 x        | 10-1                | 5 x      | 10-1                | 5 x      | 10-1                |        |  |     |
| Pump fluid fill, min. / max.                | 1.0      | / 1.4               | 1.7        | / 3.4               | 5.0      | / 7.0               | 12.0     | / 18.0              |        |  |     |
| Mains voltage V                             | 1 ~ 23   | 0 /N/PE             | 3 ~ 40     | 0 /N/PE             | 3 ~ 40   | 0 /N/PE             | 3 ~ 40   | 0 /N/PE             |        |  |     |
| depending on variant, 50 / 60 Hz $$ V       | 1 ~ 23   | 0 /N/PE             | 3 ~ 46     | 0 /N/PE             | 3 ~ 46   | 0 /N/PE             | 3 ~ 46   | 0 /N/PE             |        |  |     |
| Heating power kW                            | 2        | 2.4                 | 3.6        |                     | 10.8     |                     | 10.8     |                     | 10.8 2 |  | 1.6 |
| Number of heating cartridges                |          | 2                   |            | 3                   |          | 9                   | -        | 18                  |        |  |     |
| Warm up period min                          | <        | 25                  | < 25       |                     | < 25     |                     | < 30     |                     |        |  |     |
| Coolant (minimum) <sup>2)</sup>             |          |                     |            |                     |          |                     |          |                     |        |  |     |
| for the pump I/h                            |          | 60                  | 290        |                     | 600      |                     | 1 200    |                     |        |  |     |
| for the cold cap baffle I/h                 | 2        | 20                  | 50         |                     | 80       |                     | 150      |                     |        |  |     |
| Number of cooling circuits                  |          |                     |            |                     |          |                     |          |                     |        |  |     |
| (including cold cap baffle)                 |          | 2                   |            | 2                   |          | 2                   |          | 2                   |        |  |     |
| Coolant connection                          |          |                     |            |                     |          |                     |          |                     |        |  |     |
| for the pump G                              |          | /8"                 |            | 1/2" 1/2"           |          | -                   |          | /2"                 |        |  |     |
| for the cold cap baffle G                   | 1,       | /4"                 | 3          | /8"                 | 3/       | /8"                 | 3/8"     |                     |        |  |     |
| Weight, approx. kg                          | 4        | 15                  | 1          | 10                  | 2        | 08                  | 7        | 20                  |        |  |     |
| Recom. forevacuum pumps <sup>3)</sup>       |          |                     |            |                     |          |                     |          |                     |        |  |     |
| at working pressure > 10 <sup>-4</sup> mbar |          |                     |            |                     |          |                     |          |                     |        |  |     |
| oil-sealed                                  | SV 100 E | 3 & W 501           | SV 200     | & W 501             | SV 300 B | & W 1001            | SV 630 B | & W 2001            |        |  |     |
| dry-compressing                             |          | -                   | DV 450     | & W 501             | DV 450 a | & W 1001            | DV 650   | & W 2001            |        |  |     |
| at working pressure < 10 <sup>-4</sup> mbar |          |                     |            |                     |          |                     |          |                     |        |  |     |
| oil-sealed                                  | D 25 B   |                     | D 65 B     | & W 251             | SV 100 E | 3 & W 501           | SV 300 B | & W 1001            |        |  |     |
| dry-compressing                             | ECODR    | Y plus 60           | ECODRY plu | is 60 & W 251       |          | -                   | DV 450   | & W 1001            |        |  |     |
| Recom. supporting pump <sup>3)</sup>        | TRIVAC   | C D 25 B            | TRIVAC     | C D 40 B            | TRIVAC   | D 65 B              | TRIVAC   | C D 65 B            |        |  |     |

1) Measured as per DIN 28 427 using DC 704 normal as the pump fluid.

2) The coolant water volume is referenced to  $\Delta T = 10$  K. The discharge temperature should not exceed 30 °C.

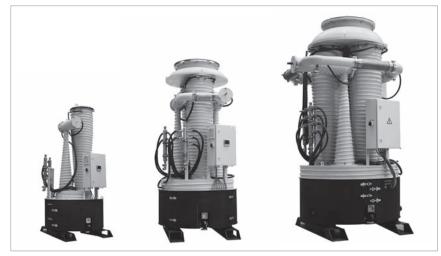
 Single- and two-stage rotary vane pumps (TRIVAC; SOGEVAC), or dry-compressing pumps (ECODRY plus ;DRYVAC) from our line of forevacuum pumps in conjunction with roots pumps (RUVAC) in pumping systems.

### **Ordering Information**

|   | <b>DIJ 10</b>   | DIJ 320    | DIJ 16     | DIJ 500    | DIJ 20     | DIJ 630    | DIJ 35     | DIJ 1000   |
|---|---|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
|   | Part No.  | Part No.   | Part No.   | Part No.   | Part No.   | Part No.   | Part No.   | Part No.   |
| with plug<br>400V / 50/60 Hz / 3ph PN/Y                     | 22213V000   | 22214V000  | 22223V000  | 22224V000  | 22227V000  | 22228V000  | 22243V000  | 22244V000  |
| with plug<br>460V / 50/60 Hz / 3ph PN/Y                     | 22213V001   | 22214V001  | 22223V001  | 22224V001  | 22227V001  | 22228V001  | 22243V001  | 22244V001  |
| with fuse box<br>400V / 50/60 Hz / 3ph PN/Y                 | 22213V005   | 22214V005  | 22223V005  | 22224V005  | 22227V005  | 22228V005  | 22243V005  | 22244V005  |
| with fuse box<br>460V / 50/60 Hz / 3ph PN/Y                 | 22213V006   | 22214V006  | 22223V006  | 22224V006  | 22227V006  | 22228V006  | 22243V006  | 22244V006  |
| with energy saving unit (EER)<br>400V / 50/60 Hz / 3ph PN/Y | -   | -          | -          | -          | 22227V009  | 22228V009  | 22243V009  | 22244V009  |
| with energy saving unit (EER)<br>460V / 50/60 Hz / 3ph PN/Y | -   | -          | -          | -          | 22227V010  | 22228V010  | 22243V010  | 22244V010  |
| Accessories   |   |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |
| Water flow monitor  | 500006623   | 500006623  | 500006623  | 500006623  | 500006623  | 500006623  | 500006623  | 500006623  |
| Over-temperature protection switch                          | 122 84  | 122 84     | 122 84     | 122 84     | 122 84     | 122 84     | 122 84     | 122 84     |
| Astrotorus baffle   | 227 51  | 227 50     | 227 61     | 227 60     | 227 71     | 227 70     | 227 81     | 227 80     |
| Right angle valve   | 504138V008  | 504138V002 | 504138V008 | 504138V002 | 504138V008 | 504138V002 | 504138V008 | 504138V002 |
| Pump fluid <sup>1)</sup>                                    | see Catalog Part "Oils / Greases / Lubricants LEYBONOL" |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |

1) Oil must be purchased separately

## Oil Booster OB 6000 to OB 18000



Oil Booster OB 6000 (left), OB 12000 (middle) and OB 18000 (right)

### Advantages for the User

- Very high pumping speed from a small sized pump
- Pump sizes 6000, 12,000 and 18,000 m<sup>3</sup> per hour
- Simple to operate
- Rugged and long life
- Selectable flange connections (OB 12,000 and 18,000 only)
- Small manageable amount of spare parts
- Pump components (e.g. heating elements, diffusion corpus, jet corpus) are similar for all OB sizes and can be exchanged easily
- Modern electronic pump monitoring (PLC controlled)
- High efficiency due to direct heating
- Optimized heating design for long oil change intervals

### **Typical Applications**

- Vacuum Induction Melting (VIM) or Vacuum Induction Degassing (VID) of special alloys are utmost important process steps in the metallurgy.
- Depending on the required steelquality, the required process pressure in such applications is particularly low.
- Secondary metallurgy processes are becoming more popular thanks to the greater demand for better steels e.g. in the automotive, construction and rail markets.

The design of the oil booster pumps from Leybold is well proven in industrial high vacuum applications. They excel above all through excellent vacuum performance data and are, owing to their rugged design a reliable component in many medium and high vacuum units.

The water cooled oil booster pump was developed in particular for applications in the rough and medium vacuum range. The pumps from the OB line from Leybold deliver when properly deployed, a maximum pumping speed at high gas throughputs.

### **Supplied Equipment**

The OB pumps are plug-and-play but are delivered without pump fluid. The pump chamber is free of oil and has been cleaned.

The inside volume is evacuated. The high vacuum and forevacuum flanges are equipped with sealing and centering rings as well as shipping flanges. Moreover, the electric circuit breaker box and the cooling water manifold have been installed for immediate connection.

The included Pt100 temperature sensor ensures safe oil temperature monitoring.

The installed overtemperature protection switch monitors and ensures safe operation of the pump.

| Technical Data   |  | <b>Oil Booster</b>                                      |  |
|--|--|---|--|
|  | <b>OB</b> 6000                                       | <b>OB 12000</b>   | <b>OB</b> 18000  |
| Pumping speed for air<br>below 1.0 x 10 <sup>-3</sup> mbar (7.5 x 10 <sup>-3</sup> Torr)<br>mbar x I/s | 6.000  | 12.000  | 18.000   |
| High vacuum connection<br>standard DN<br>optional DN   | 400 ISO-K<br>400 ISO-K /<br>ASA 16 / ASA 18          | 630 ISO-F<br>500 ISO-K / 800 ISO-F /<br>ASA 16 / ASA 20 | 630 ISO-F<br>800 ISO-F / 1000 ISO-F /<br>ASA 32 / ASA 35 |
| Fore vacuum connection (standard) DN   | 160 ISO-K  | 160 ISO-K   | 160 ISO-K  |
| Operating range mbar<br>(Torr)   | 1 to 10 <sup>-6</sup><br>(0.75 to 10 <sup>-6</sup> ) | 1 to 10 <sup>-6</sup><br>(0.75 to 10 <sup>-6</sup> )    | 1 to 10 <sup>-6</sup><br>(0.75 to 10 <sup>-6</sup> )     |
| Ultimate total pressure mbar (Torr)  | 5 x 10 <sup>6</sup> (< 3.75 x 10 <sup>-6</sup> )     | 5 x 10 <sup>6</sup> (< 3.75 x 10 <sup>-6</sup> )        | 5 x 10 <sup>6</sup> (< 3.75 x 10 <sup>-6</sup> )         |
| Pump fluid filling I (qts)   | 45 (47.6)  | 60 (63.4)   | 90 (95.1)  |
| Mains connectionStandard EURO, 50/60 HzVStandard Americas, 50/60 HzVSpecial, 50/60 HzV                 | 400 ~ 3 Ph Y<br>460 ~ 3 Ph Y<br>230 ~ 3 Ph Δ         | 400 ~ 3 Ph Y<br>460 ~ 3 Ph Y<br>230 ~ 3 Ph Δ            | 400 ~ 3 Ph Y<br>460 ~ 3 Ph Y<br>230 ~ 3 Ph Δ             |
| Weight kg (lbs)  | 450 (992)  | 850 (1874)  | 1400 (3086)  |
| Cooling water<br>consumption I/h (gal/min)<br>connection G   | 700 (3.1)<br>1"                                      | 800 (3.5)<br>1"   | 1360 (6.0)<br>1"   |

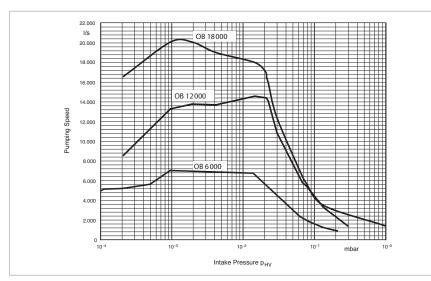
### **Ordering Information**

### Oil Booster

|                                  | <b>OB</b> 6000 | <b>OB 12000</b>                 | <b>OB</b> 18000 |
|----------------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|
|                                  | Part No.       | Part No.                        | Part No.        |
| Oil diffusion pump               |                |                                 |                 |
| Standard EURO                    | 503750V001     | 503654V001                      | 503508V001      |
| Standard US                      | 503750V006     | 503654V006                      | 503508V006      |
| with control unit                |                |                                 |                 |
| EURO version                     | 503750V002     | 503654V002                      | 503508V002      |
| US version                       | 503750V005     | 503654V005                      | 503508V005      |
| with control unit and waterflow/ |                |                                 |                 |
| -temperature monitoring          |                |                                 |                 |
| EURO version (400 V)             | 503750V003     | 503654V003                      | 503508V003      |
| US version (460 V)               | 503750V004     | 503654V004                      | 503508V004      |
| Pump fluid                       | see Catalog P  | Part "Oils / Greases / Lubricar | nts I EVBONOL " |

Pump fluid

see Catalog Part "Oils / Greases / Lubricants LEYBONOL"



Pumping speed curves of the Oil Booster OB 6000 to OB 18000 as a function of the intake pressure

### LEYBOJET 630 Water-Cooled

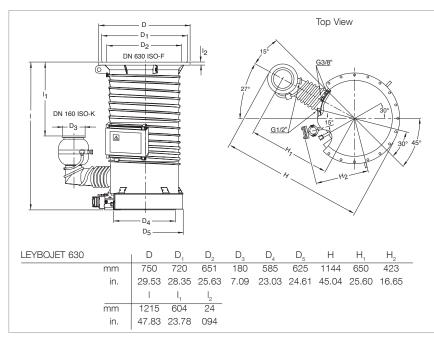


LEYBOJET 630

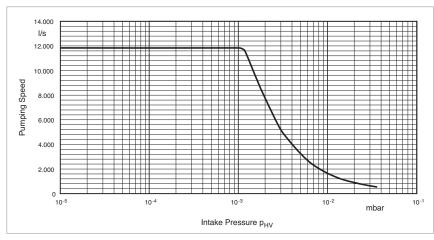
The oil diffusion pumps from Leybold are well proven in industrial high vacuum applications.

They excel through their excellent vacuum performance data and owing to their rugged design are a reliable component in many medium and high vacuum systems.

The water-cooled LEYBOJET 630 was developed especially with the medium vacuum in mind.



Dimensional drawing for the LEYBOJET 630



Pumping speed curve of the LEYBOJET 630 as a function of the intake pressure

#### Advantages for the User

- High and stable pumping speed well into medium vacuum range
- Low ultimate pressure
- Low oil backstreaming due to integrated water-cooled cold cap baffle
- High forevacuum tolerance
- Each heating cartridge is protected by a separate circuit breaker
- In maintaining the well proven heating system - heating insert with thermally conducting panels and heating cartridges - the LEYBOJET 630 is now equipped with an additional ejector nozzle for the purpose of obtaining a stable pumping speed well into the medium vacuum range

### **Typical Applications**

The principal areas of application of the LEYBOJET 630 are modern sputtering processes as well as vacuum melting and drying plants.

### **Supplied Equipment**

The LEYBOJET 630 are supplied ready for connection but without the filling of pump fluid.

The inside of the pump is cleaned before delivery to such an extent that it is free of oil. The inside is evacuated. High and forevacuum flanges are equipped with gaskets, centering rings, shipping flanges, and clamping components.

### **Technical Data**

### **LEYBOJET 630**

| High vacuum connection   | DN                      | 630 ISO-F   |
|--|-------------------------|---|
| Forevacuum connection  | DN                      | 160 ISO-K   |
| Pumping speed for air <sup>1)</sup><br>at 1 x $10^{-2}$ mbar<br>at 1 x $10^{-3}$ mbar<br>< 1 x $10^{-4}$ mbar  | I/s<br>I/s<br>I/s       | 1 700<br>12 000<br>12 000                           |
| Operating range  | mbar (Torr)             | < 10 <sup>-2</sup> (< 0.75 x 10 <sup>-2</sup> )     |
| Ultimate total pressure 1)   | mbar (Torr)             | < 5 x 10 <sup>-7</sup> (< 3.75 x 10 <sup>-7</sup> ) |
| Max. permissible forevacuum  | pressure<br>mbar (Torr) | 6 x 10 <sup>-1</sup> (4.5 x 10 <sup>-1</sup> )      |
| Pump fluid filling, min. / max.  | l (qts)                 | 5.0 / 8.0 (5.3 / 8.5)                               |
| Mains connection 50/60 Hz  | V                       | 400, 3 Ph   |
| Heating power  | kW                      | 10.8  |
| Number of heating cartridges   |                         | 9   |
| Heating up time  | min                     | < 30  |
| Cooling water<br>min. throughput <sup>2)</sup><br>connection   | l/h (gal/min)<br>G      | 500 (2.2)<br>1/2"                                   |
| Number of cooling circuits (including cold cap baffle)   |                         | 2   |
| Cooling water connection<br>for pump<br>for cold cap baffle  | G (BPS)<br>G (BPS)      | 1/2"<br>3/8"  |
| Weight, approx.  | kg (lbs)                | 145 (320)   |
| Recommended backing pump<br>at operating pressures<br>> 10 <sup>-4</sup> mbar (> 0.75 x 10 <sup>-4</sup> To<br>at operating pressures<br>< 10 <sup>-4</sup> mbar (< 0.75 x 10 <sup>-4</sup> To | orr)                    | SV 200 + W 501<br>TRIVAC D 65 B + W 251             |

### **Ordering Information**

### **LEYBOJET 630**

|                                     | Part No.  |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| Oil diffusion pump<br>LEYBOJET 630  | 502 180   |
| Astrotorus baffle                   | 227 70  |
| Water flow monitor                  | 500006623   |
| Over-temperature protection switch  | 122 84  |
| Contact thermometer                 | 218 81  |
| Resistance thermometer Pt100 sensor | 200 02 958  |
| Pump fluid 4)                       | see Catalog Part "Oils / Greases / Lubricants LEYBONOL" |

<sup>1)</sup> Measured to DIN 28 427 with LEYBONOL LVO 500 as the pump fluid

 $^{21}$  The required quantity of cooling water refers to  $\Delta T = 10$  °C (50 °F). The discharge temperature should not exceed 30 °C (86 °F)

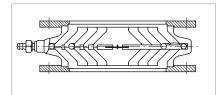
<sup>3)</sup> Single- or two-stage rotary vane vacuum pump (TRIVAC; SOGEVAC) from our range of forevacuum pumps

jointly with Roots vacuum pumps (RUVAC) in pump systems

<sup>4)</sup> Oil must be purchased separately

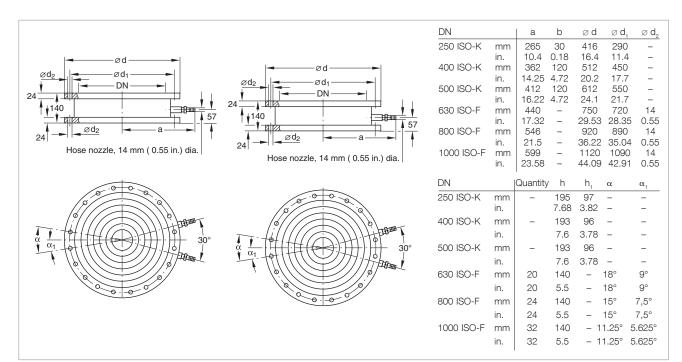
# **Accessories for Oil Diffusion Pumps**

# Astrotorus Baffles



The cooling inserts of the astrotorus baffles are made of copper, whereas the housing and the connection flange are made of standard steel.

Section through an astrotorus baffle



Dimensional drawing for the astrotorus baffle ISO-K (left) and ISO-F (right)

### **Technical Data**

### Astrotorus Baffles

| Connection to pump               | DIP      | 3 000       | 8 000       | 12 000       |
|----------------------------------|----------|-------------|-------------|--------------|
| HV connection flanges            | DN       | 250 ISO-K   | 400 ISO-K   | 500 ISO-K    |
| Throttling of the pumping speed, |          |             |             |              |
| approx.                          | %        | 30          | 30          | 30           |
| Conductance                      | l/s      | 3 000       | 9 000       | 12 000       |
| Weight                           | kg (lbs) | 25.0 (55.2) | 30.0 (66.2) | 65.0 (143.5) |

### **Ordering Information**

### **Astrotorus Baffles**

|                   | Part No. | Part No. | Part No. |
|-------------------|----------|----------|----------|
| Astrotorus baffle |          |          |          |
| 250 ISO-K         | 227 50   | -        | -        |
| 400 ISO-K         | -        | 227 60   | -        |
| 500 ISO-K         | -        | -        | 227 65   |

### **Technical Data**

### Astrotorus Baffles

| Connection to pump            | DIP         | 20 000        | 30 000   | 50 000        |  |  |
|-------------------------------|-------------|---------------|--|---------------|--|--|
| HV connection flanges         | DN          | 630 ISO-F     | 800 ISO-F  | 1000 ISO-F    |  |  |
| Throttling of the pumping spe | ed, approx. |               |  |               |  |  |
|                               | %           | 30            | SO-F         800 ISO-F         100           0         30         5           000         28 000         5 |               |  |  |
| Conductance                   | l/s         | 18 000        | 28 000   | 50 000        |  |  |
| Weight                        | kg (lbs)    | 120.0 (264.9) | 170.0 (375.3)  | 190.0 (419.4) |  |  |

### **Ordering Information**

### **Astrotorus Baffles**

|                   | Part No. | Part No. | Part No. |
|-------------------|----------|----------|----------|
| Astrotorus baffle |          |          |          |
| 630 ISO-F         | 227 70   | -        | -        |
| 800 ISO-F         | -        | 227 75   | -        |
| 1000 ISO-F        | -        | -        | 227 80   |

### For matching valves, please ask us for a quotation.

# Temperature dependant Switching Components for Automatic Pump System Control

The operational status of the diffusion pump depends on the temperature of the pump fluid in the pump boiler. Through temperature dependent switching components which are inserted into the pump boiler it is possible to monitor the operational status of the diffusion pump and signal its status to a process controller.

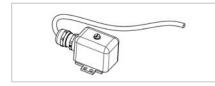
For this, the diffusion pump requires two thresholds. Depending on the type of pump, the upper threshold should be between 180 and 200 °C (356 and 392 °F) and the lower threshold between 90 and 100 °C (194 and 212 °F).

The upper threshold indicates that the diffusion pump is ready for operation and thus actuates certain devices, for example opening of the high vacuum valve ahead of the diffusion pump.

The lower threshold indicates that the diffusion pump has cooled down to such an extent that the backing pump and the cooling water supply may be switched off.

#### Over-temperature protection

switches are used to monitor the temperature of the cooling water in the cooling water circuit of the diffusion pumps. When the temperature rises to unacceptably high levels (for example when the cooling water supply fails) the heater in the diffusion pump is switched off (correct electrical connection to the main supply is required). The use of over-temperature protection switches avoids unnecessary alarms that may be triggered by contaminated water when only a water flow monitor is used. The over-temperature protection switch is screwed on to a contact plate which is soldered to the cooling pipe on the



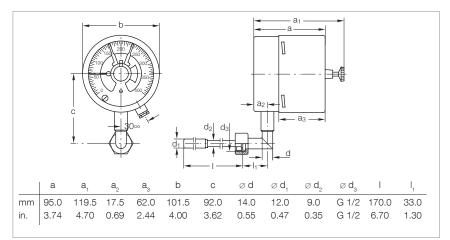
Over-temperature protection switch

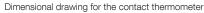
pump's body.

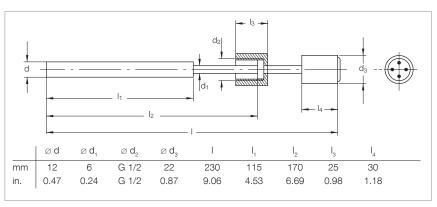
Max. switching current: 5 A (230 V, 50/60 Hz).

**Contact thermometer** with a range from 0 to 400 °C (32 to 752 °F). Through a trailing pointer two switching thresholds may be set up independently. The current oil temperature and the thresholds which have been set up can be read off at the location of the diffusion pump. The contacting thermometer is not suited for remote signaling of temperatures.

**Resistance thermometer** Pt100 sensor. The measurement range of this sensor depends on the temperature display unit used by the customer where also the required thresholds are set up. The Pt100 sensor is ideal for remote signaling of temperatures.







Dimensional drawing for the resistance thermometer Pt100 sensor

### **Ordering Information**

### **Monitoring Instruments**

|                                     | Part No.   |
|-------------------------------------|------------|
| Over-temperature protection switch  | 122 84     |
| Contact thermometer                 | 218 81     |
| (Measurement range 0 to +400 °C     |            |
| (+32 to +752 °F),                   |            |
| Rating at 220 V AC: 250 mA          |            |
| [resistive load],                   |            |
| Weight: 1.7 kg (3.7 lbs))           |            |
| Resistance thermometer Pt100 sensor | 200 02 958 |

### leybold

# Monitoring Instruments

### Protection against Overheating

Water flow monitors are installed in the cooling water return section of the diffusion pump. When the cooling water throughput drops below a certain level, either the heater in the diffusion pump is switched off or a warning light or signal is triggered, depending of the type of circuit.

Measurement range: 1 to 40 l/min (0.2 to 10.6 gal/min)

The water throughput may be set within the limits stated with a high degree of reproducibility.

Water flow monitors may be installed in any orientation. Max. switching capacity: 100 VA (230 V, 50/60 Hz).

### Protection against Power Failure

A SECUVAC valve (see Product Section "Vacuum Valves") must be installed in the forevacuum line in order to prevent damage to the diffusion pump or the pump fluid in the event of a power failure affecting backing pumps which are not equipped with an automatic isolation valve. Rotary vane vacuum pumps from the TRIVAC B series are equipped with an automatic Pressure relief valve (intake isolation valve) as standard.

### Protection against Pressure Increases in the Forevacuum Line

For protection against a pressure increase in the forevacuum line which is not caused by a power failure you may use our vacuum gauges which offer an adjustable switching threshold (see Product Section "Vacuum - Measuring, Controlling").

### **Ordering Information**

Water Flow Monitor

Water flow monitor



## Power Controller



Power controller with integrated USB interface

#### Advantages to the User

- Energy saving up to 30% (low costs and ROI in less than three years)
- Further potential savings through temperature decrease in standbymode
- High quality regulation with customized software
- Increased operation safety and comfort



Ethernet interface for PLC data integration

- Improved service life for oil and heating cartridges
- Easy and exact to operate via PLC or manual directly at the pump
- Uncomplicated integration of generated data into your own process control or export data via USB port
- Strategically process analysis and optimization by interpretation of energy control unit data

When it comes to the aspect of economic and efficient operation of diffusion pumps, power consumption plays an important role.

Through our DIP power controller, you may now drastically cut your power consumption – and this without impairing pump performance in any way!

Leybold Solutions provides an unique energy control unit with less thermal loss to control the heating power to save energy significantly!

| Technical Data   |            |            | <b>Power Controller for</b> |             |
|--|------------|------------|-----------------------------|-------------|
|  |            | DIP 20 000 | DIP 30 000                  | DIP 50 000  |
| nstalled heating power kW<br>Number of heating cartridges<br>Heating up time mir | l/s        | 20 000     | 30 000                      | 50 000      |
| Installed heating power  | kW         | 12         | 18                          | 24          |
| Number of heating cartridges   |            | 2          | 6                           | 9           |
| Heating up time  | min        | < 25       | < 30                        | < 30        |
| Cooling water (minimum)<br>for the pump<br>for the cold cap baffle               | l/h<br>l/h | 600<br>80  | 900<br>80                   | 1500<br>150 |

### **Ordering Information**

### **Power Controller for**

|  | <b>DIP 20 000</b> | <b>DIP 30 000</b> | DIP 50 000 |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|------------|
|  | Part No.          | Part No.          | Part No.   |
| Oil diffusion pump with power controller |                   |                   |            |
| DIP 20 000                               | 22230V001         | -                 | -          |
| DIP 30 000                               | -                 | 22235V001         | -          |
| DIP 50 000                               | -                 | -                 | 22240V001  |
| Retrofit kit (DIP power controller)      |                   |                   |            |
| DIP 20 000                               | 503647V001        | -                 | -          |
| DIP 30 000                               | -                 | 503648V001        | -          |
| DIP 50 000                               | -                 | -                 | 503649V001 |
| Full-service retrofit kit <sup>1)</sup>  |                   |                   |            |
| DIP 20 000                               | AS8100F           | -                 | -          |
| DIP 30 000                               | -                 | AS8101F           | -          |
| DIP 50 000                               | -                 | -                 | AS8102F    |
| Mineral oil LVO 500                      |                   |                   |            |
| 11                                       | L50001            | L50001            | L50001     |
| 51                                       | L50005            | L50005            | L50005     |
| 20                                       | L50020            | L50020            | L50020     |
| Mineral oil LVO 510                      |                   |                   |            |
| 11                                       | L51001            | L51001            | L51001     |
| 51                                       | L51005            | L51005            | L51005     |
| Silicone oil LVO 520                     |                   |                   |            |
| 11                                       | L52001            | L52001            | L52001     |
| 5  | L52005            | L52005            | L52005     |
| Silicone oil LVO 530                     |                   |                   |            |
| 11                                       | L53001            | L53001            | L53001     |

 $^{\scriptscriptstyle 1)}$   $\,$  Delivery, installation, commissioning and instruction of the staff is included

# Adsorption Traps with Aluminium Oxide Insert



Adsorption traps are installed in all those cases where an oil-free vacuum is to be produced with oil-sealed vacuum pumps.

### Advantages to the User

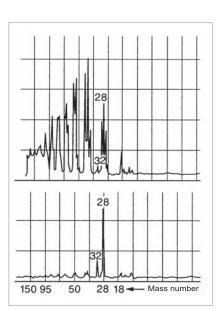
- Backstreaming of oil is reduced by 99%
- Long service life
- High conductance
- Filling can be easily exchanged
- Improvement in the ultimate pressure attained by backing pumps by one order of magnitude
- Stainless steel housing and insert
- NBR gasket

### **Typical Applications**

- Product of an oil-free vacuum

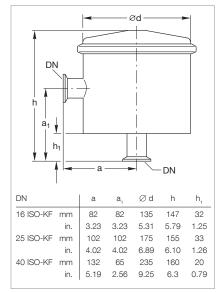
### **Supplied Equipment**

- Complete with insert
- Without adsorbent



Residual gas spectrum; top ahead of a rotary vacuum pump, bottom ahead of a rotary vacuum pump with adsorption trap

#### **Technical Data**



Dimensional drawing for the adsorption traps

### Adsorption Traps 16 ISO-KF 25 ISO-KF 40 ISO-KF

| Conductance at 10 <sup>-2</sup> mbar (Tor | r)       |            |            |           |
|---|----------|------------|------------|-----------|
|   | l/s      | 4.0        | 6.0        | 12.0      |
| Service live with AI oxide                | Months   | 3          | 3          | 3         |
| Al oxide filling                          | l (qts)  | 0.5 (0.53) | 1.0 (1.06) | 2.0 (2.1) |
| Weight, approx.                           | kg (lbs) | 1.3 (2.9)  | 1.3 (2.9)  | 4.0 (8.8) |

### **Ordering Information**

### **Adsorption Traps**

### 16 ISO-KF 25 ISO-KF 40 ISO-KF

| ctivated aluminum oxide in tin                                       | Part No. | Part No. | Part No. |
|--|----------|----------|----------|
| Adsorption trap  | 854 14   | 854 15   | 854 16   |
| Activated aluminum oxide in tin<br>1.6 l (approx. 1.2 kg (2.65 lbs)) | 854 10   | 854 10   | 854 10   |

### Notes

### Right-Angle Valves, DN 250 ISO-K to DN 1000 ISO-F, Electropneumatically Operated

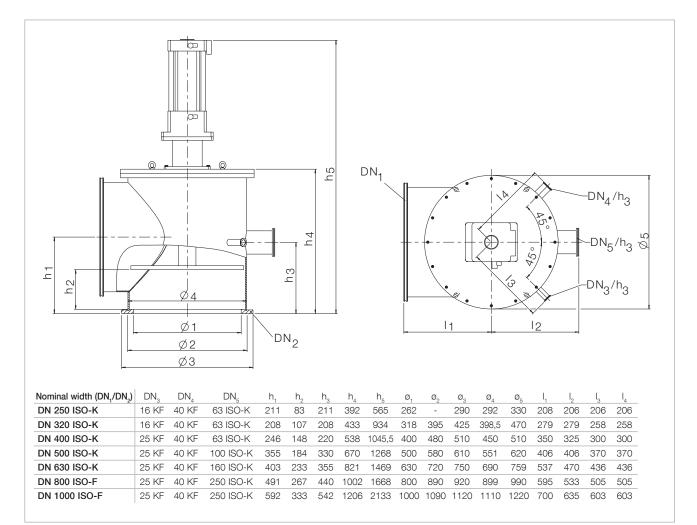


Electropneumatically actuated right-angle valves, stainless steel, DN 250 ISO-K

Electropneumatically actuated rightangle valves are used in automated vacuum systems which need to be controlled electrically.

### Advantages to the User

- Pneumatic or electropneumatic opening
- Short opening and closing times
- Optical position indicator
- Electric position indicator
- With and without pilot valve IP 54
- Protection class IP 50
- The valves are closed by the restoring force of a spring
- Installation in any orientation and no restrictions as to the direction of flow



Dimensional drawing (all dimensions in mm)

| Technical Data                   | DN 250<br>ISO-K       | DN 320<br>ISO-K       | DN 400<br>ISO-K         | DN 500<br>ISO-K  | DN 630<br>ISO-K       | DN 800<br>ISO-F – F   | DN1000<br>ISO-F       |  |  |  |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|--|--|
| Installation orientation         |                       |                       | vertical / pn           | eumatic Cylind   | er at the top         |                       |                       |  |  |  |
| Conductance                      | 4,000                 | 6,000                 | 9,000                   | 12,000   | 20,000                | 30,000                | 50,000                |  |  |  |
| Weight (kg)                      | 51                    | 110                   | 150                     | 190  | 270                   | 350                   | 450                   |  |  |  |
| Drive pneumatic                  |                       |                       | (op                     | ening and clos   | ing)                  |                       |                       |  |  |  |
| Pressure difference when opening |                       | Max. 200 mbar         |                         |  |                       |                       |                       |  |  |  |
| Opening time <sup>2)</sup> (sec) | 2                     | 3                     | 5                       | 5  | 6                     | 8                     | 8                     |  |  |  |
| Closing time <sup>2)</sup> (sec) | 2                     | 3                     | 5                       | 5         6         8           0 <sup>5</sup> > 1 x 10 <sup>5</sup> > 1 x 10 <sup>5</sup> > 5 x 10           < 1 x 10 <sup>-7</sup> mbar l/s              7 mbar to atmospheric pressure         60 °C             90         DN 500         DN 630         DN 80           - F         ISO-K - F         ISO-K - F         ISO-F |                       |                       | 8                     |  |  |  |
| Service life (actuations)        | > 1 x 10 <sup>5</sup> | > 1 x 10 <sup>5</sup> | > 1 x 10 <sup>5</sup>   | > 1 x 10 <sup>5</sup>  | > 1 x 10 <sup>5</sup> | > 5 x 10 <sup>4</sup> | > 5 x 10 <sup>4</sup> |  |  |  |
| Helium leak rate                 |                       |                       | <                       | 1 x 10 <sup>-7</sup> mbar  | l/s                   |                       |                       |  |  |  |
| Pressure range                   |                       |                       | 1 x 10 <sup>-7</sup> mb | ar to atmosphe   | eric pressure         |                       |                       |  |  |  |
| Max operating temp.              |                       |                       |                         |  |                       |                       |                       |  |  |  |
| Connecting flange 1)             | DN 250<br>ISO-K – K   | DN 320<br>ISO-K – F   | DN 400<br>ISO-K – F     | DN 500         DN 630         DN 800           F         ISO-K – F         ISO-K – F         ISO-F – F   |                       | DN 800<br>ISO-F – F   | DN1000<br>ISO-F – F   |  |  |  |
| Bypass Flange                    | 63 ISO-K              | 63 ISO-K              | 63 ISO-K                | 100 ISO-K 160 ISO-K 250 ISO-K  |                       | 250 ISO-K             | 250 ISO-K             |  |  |  |
| Further Flanges                  | NW40<br>NW16          | NW40<br>NW16          | NW40<br>NW25            | NW40<br>NW25   | NW40<br>NW25          | NW40<br>NW25          | NW40<br>NW25          |  |  |  |
| Materials                        |                       |                       |                         |  |                       |                       |                       |  |  |  |
| Housing and disk                 |                       |                       | Sta                     | inless steel 1.4   | 301                   |                       |                       |  |  |  |
| Seals                            |                       |                       |                         | FKM  |                       |                       |                       |  |  |  |
| Sealing bellows                  |                       |                       | Sta                     | inless steel 1.4   | 373                   |                       |                       |  |  |  |
| Pilot valve                      |                       |                       |                         |  |                       |                       |                       |  |  |  |
| Nominal voltage                  |                       |                       |                         | 24 V DC  |                       |                       |                       |  |  |  |
| Nom. power consumption           |                       |                       |                         | 4,5 W  |                       |                       |                       |  |  |  |
| Duty ratio                       |                       |                       |                         | 100 %  |                       |                       |                       |  |  |  |
| End position switch (max. conta  | act ratings)          |                       |                         |  |                       |                       |                       |  |  |  |
| Nominal voltage                  |                       |                       | 5                       | - 240 V AC/D   | C                     |                       |                       |  |  |  |
| Current                          |                       |                       |                         | 100 mA   |                       |                       |                       |  |  |  |
| Power consumption                |                       |                       |                         | 10 W   |                       |                       |                       |  |  |  |
| Compressed air supply            |                       |                       |                         |  |                       |                       |                       |  |  |  |
| Air connection                   |                       |                       |                         | 1/4" NPT   |                       |                       |                       |  |  |  |
| Pressure range                   |                       |                       |                         | 5 – 7 bar  |                       |                       |                       |  |  |  |

1) per flange,12 clamping screws are needed for mounting (Part No. 267 10)

2) under vacuum, differential pressure  $\Delta p = 0$  and compressed air = 6 bar (overpressure)

| Ordering Information                         | DN 250<br>ISO-K | DN 320<br>ISO-K | DN 400<br>ISO-K | DN 500<br>ISO-K | DN 630<br>ISO-K | DN 800<br>ISO-F – F | DN1000<br>ISO-F |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|
|  |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                     |                 |
|  | Part. No.           | Part. No.       |
| Right-angle Valve,<br>electropneumatic drive | 504137V002      | 504138V002      | 504139V002      | 504140V002      | 504141V002      | 504142V002          | 504143V002      |
| Seal kit with bellows                        | EK121870-00     | EK121871-00     | EK121872-00     | EK121873-00     | EK121874-00     | EK121875-00         | EK121876-00     |
| Seal kit without bellows                     | EK121870-01     | EK121871-01     | EK121872-01     | EK121873-01     | EK121874-01     | EK121875-01         | EK121876-01     |
| Electronics-solenoid and position indicators | EK121870-02     | EK121871-02     | EK121872-02     | EK121873-02     | EK121874-02     | EK121875-02         | EK121876-02     |

### More valves please find in the catalog part "Valves"

## General

# Applications and Accessories, Cryo Pumps

| CNO PUMPS                           | / | OLVAC CC | 1500<br>014AC | OUVAC | 300 F | OLVAC C | 1000<br>014AC   | 1800<br>0140 | 3000<br>3000<br>001/100 | 000<br>01/10<br>0 |
|-------------------------------------|---|----------|---------------|-------|-------|---------|---|--------------|-------------------------|-------------------|
| Application                         | 0 | 0        | / G           | -<br> | / 6   |         | -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- |              | 6                       | 0                 |
| General research                    |   |          |               |       |       |         |   |              |                         |                   |
| Evaporation coating systems         |   |          |               |       |       |         |   |              |                         |                   |
| ransfer chambers / Loadlock         |   |          |               |       |       |         |   |              |                         |                   |
| letallization systems               |   |          |               |       |       |         |   |              |                         |                   |
| puttering systems                   |   |          |               |       |       |         |   |              |                         |                   |
| n implanters                        |   |          |               |       |       |         |   |              |                         |                   |
| ectron beam welding systems         |   |          |               |       |       |         |   |              |                         |                   |
| pace simulation chambers            |   |          |               |       |       |         |   |              |                         |                   |
| JHV systems                         |   |          |               |       |       |         |   |              |                         |                   |
| Beam tubes in particle accelerators |   |          |               |       |       |         |   |              |                         |                   |
| acuum furnaces                      |   |          |               |       |       |         |   |              |                         |                   |

### **Model versions**

| BasicLine Version without electronics, with temperature sensors  | - |  |  |  | • |  |
|--|---|--|--|--|---|--|
| iClassicLine version with electronics and integrated controller, with temperature sensors and electrical heaters                                 |   |  |  |  |   |  |
| BasicLine LN <sub>2</sub> version with liquid nitrogen cooling,<br>temperature sensors and electrical heaters and<br>over-temperature protection |   |  |  |  |   |  |

### Accessories

| Purge gas option, on request  |     |     |     |      |             |  |  |  |
|---|-----|-----|-----|------|-------------|--|--|--|
| Compressor unit COOLPAK 2000 Series   |     |     |     |      |             |  |  |  |
| Compressor unit COOLPAK 6000 Series   | [ ] | [ ] | [■] |      |             |  |  |  |
| Flexible pressure lines   |     |     |     |      |             |  |  |  |
| Gas manifold GD 2 for multiple operation of up to two cryo pumps            |     |     |     | ■ *) | <b>■</b> *) |  |  |  |
| Gas manifold GD 4 for multiple operation of up to four cryo pumps           |     |     |     |      |             |  |  |  |
| Low temperature measuring instrument<br>MODEL 211 S (BasicLine Series only) |     |     |     |      |             |  |  |  |

[ ] = For dual and multiple operation only \*) Multiple operation only after consultation with technical support

## Applications and Accessories, Cryogenics

|   |   |        |                                 | singl   | e-stag  | e                      | / double-stage    |
|---|---|--------|---------------------------------|---------|---------|------------------------|-------------------|
| cold heads  | c | OLOW C | and a contraction of the second | EP 1401 | 18250 M | D<br>ER 1/25<br>DOLPON | 25100 1010 1010 D |
| Application   |   |        |                                 |         |         |                        |                   |
| Cooling of samples, sensors and detectors                                 |   |        |                                 |         |         |                        |                   |
| Cooling of detectors in astronomy   |   |        |                                 |         |         |                        |                   |
| Cooling of samples for spectroscopy                                       |   |        |                                 |         |         |                        |                   |
| Cooling of samples for applications in medical technology and R&D         |   |        |                                 |         |         |                        |                   |
| Cooling of HTS superconductors  |   |        |                                 |         |         |                        |                   |
| Cooling of LTS superconductors  |   |        |                                 | ( 🔳 )   | ( 🔳 )   | ( 🔳 )                  |                   |
| Cooling in medical equipment  |   |        |                                 |         |         |                        |                   |
| Cooling of surfaces for pumping of gases                                  |   |        |                                 |         |         |                        |                   |
| Cryogenic process gas cleaning  |   |        |                                 |         |         |                        |                   |
| Condensation, resublimation and freezing of gases                         |   |        |                                 |         |         |                        |                   |
| ( $\blacksquare$ ) = Only LTS superconductors with $\rm T_{\rm c} > 10~K$ |   |        |                                 |         |         |                        |                   |

### **Accessories**

| Compressor unit COOLPAK 2000 Series                           |       |  |     |  |
|---|-------|--|-----|--|
| Compressor unit COOLPAK 6000 Series                           | ( 🔳 ) |  | (■) |  |
| Low temperature measurement instrument MODEL 211S             |       |  |     |  |
| Temperature sensor  |       |  |     |  |
| ( $\blacksquare$ ) = Only high T <sub>c</sub> superconductors |       |  |     |  |

### **Conversion of Units**

### Kelvin (K), Celsius (°C), Fahrenheit (°F)

| Calculation from | Calculation to | Formula                 |
|------------------|----------------|-------------------------|
| Celsius          | Fahrenheit     | °F = °C x 1.8 + 32      |
| Celsius          | Kelvin         | K = °C + 273.15         |
| Kelvin           | Celsius        | °C = K – 273.15         |
| Kelvin           | Fahrenheit     | °F = K x 1.8 – 459.67   |
| Fahrenheit       | Celsius        | °C = (°F – 32) / 1.8    |
| Fahrenheit       | Kelvin         | K = (°F + 459.67) / 1.8 |

The following applies to absolute zero: 0 K = -273.15  $^\circ\text{C}$  = -459.67  $^\circ\text{F}.$ 

# Cryo Pumps

Cryo pumps are gas entrapment vacuum pumps for the pressure range from  $10^{-3}$  to  $\le 10^{-11}$  mbar (0.75 x  $10^{-3}$  to  $\le 0.75 \times 10^{-11}$  Torr). The principle of operation is that gaseous substances are bound to the cold surfaces within the pump by means of cryocondensation, cryosorption or cryotrapping.

In order to be able to produce a high or ultra-high vacuum, the cold surfaces (cryopanels) must be cooled to a sufficiently low temperature. Depending on the type of cooling system used a distinction is made between refrigerator cryo pumps, bath cryo pumps and evaporator cryo pumps.

Leybold manufactures refrigeratorcooled cryo pumps as well as liquid nitrogen supported cryo pumps.

### Advantages to the User

### Advantages offered by the pumping principle

- High effective pumping speed for all gases
- Extremely high pumping speed for H<sub>2</sub>O (water) and H<sub>2</sub> (hydrogen)

For a given diameter of the high vacuum flange, the cryopump offers the highest pumping speed of all high vacuum pumps.

#### Advantages offered by Design

In contrast to gas transfer high vacuum pumps, cryo pumps do not have any mechanically moving, oil or grease lubricated parts on the vacuum side.

The following advantages are a direct result of this design characteristic:

- Hydrocarbon-free vacuum in the pressure range from  $10^{-3}$  to  $\leq 10^{-11}$  mbar (0.75 x  $10^{-3}$  to  $\leq 0.75 \times 10^{-11}$  Torr).
- Insensitivity to mechanical disturbances from particles coming from the process or external vibrations.

### **Further Advantages**

- More compact than comparable pump systems offering a pumping speed of over 1500 l/s
- Backing pump is only required during start-up and during regeneration
- User friendly process control and pump control
- Favorable price-performance ratio and low running costs especially at higher pumping speeds

The cryo pumps are cooled by the well-proven two-stage refrigerators from Leybold's COOLPOWER line (Gifford/McMahon principle).

The design of a refrigerator cryopump from the COOLVAC range is shown schematically in the figure below.

The first stage of the cold head **(6)** cools the thermal radiation shield **(7)** and the baffle **(8)** of the pump.

Both are made of copper with high thermal conductivity in order to optimally utilize the available refrigerating capacity. Operating temperatures of 45 K to 80 K are reached depending on the type of pump and on the operating conditions. Mainly water but also carbon oxides are pumped here.

The second stage of the cold head **(9)** is used to cool the cryopanels **(10)**. These pumping surfaces are also made of copper of high thermal conductivity and they are tightly linked thermally to the second stage of the cold head.

Depending on the operating conditions, operating temperatures of 10 to 20 K are attained.

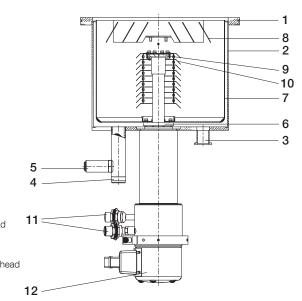
Here the process of cryocondensation of  $\rm N_2$  (nitrogen),  $\rm O_2$  (oxygen) and Ar (argon) will take place.

The inner part of the pumping surfaces are additionally covered with activated charcoal. Here the process of adsorption (cryosorption) of  $H_2$  (hydrogen), Ne (neon) and He (helium) will take place.



- 2 Pump body
- 3 Foreline flange
- 4 Pressure-relief device
- 5 Safety valve according to ISO 4126-1
- 6 First stage of the cold head
- 7 Thermal radiation shield
- 8 Baffle
- 9 Second stage of the cold head
- 9 Second stage of the cold hea
- 10 Cryopanels 11 Helium gas connections
- 12 Cold head drive

COOLVAC refrigerator cryopump



All cryo pumps from the COOLVAC range are equipped with all safety related components, particularly with a pressure-relief device and safety valve with flange hub **(4, 5)** which is equipped with an additional DN 40 KF flange for connection of an exhaust line.

The pump's body is made of highquality stainless steel.

Helium compressors from the COOLPAK range are required for operating the COOLPOWER cold heads, which are incorporated within the COOLVAC range of cryo pumps.

### **Regenerating Cryo Pumps**

An important aspect of the operation of cryo pumps is that of regeneration. Since a cryo pump is a gas entrapment pump, the pumped gases must be removed from the pump before the capacity limit is exceeded. The so-called "regeneration" occurs by switching off the compressor unit and heating up the cold surfaces to room temperature. The pumped gases are pumped out by means of a roughing pump. As soon as the vacuum pressure is low enough, the cryo pump can be cooled down again. Finally, when the operating temperature has been reached, the regeneration process is complete.

Various procedures are available for regeneration as listed below:

- Heating up through self-heating after the refrigerator has been switched off, and subsequent re-cooling
- Heating up with the support of a dry, warm inert gas
- Heating up by means of an electrical heater on the cold surfaces.

These methods can be combined with each other.

### *iClassicLine* Cryo pumps with regulated regeneration system

The cryo pumps from the *iClassicLine* (*iCL*) range are gradually heated up to room temperature by means of electrical heaters at both cold head stages. Pressure, temperature and heating power are monitored in detail within the cryo pumps.

During the process the pumped gases are released one after the other in the following sequence:

- Gases adsorbed at the cryopanels (e.g. hydrogen, helium, neon),
- Gases condensed at the cryopanels (e.g. nitrogen, oxygen, argon),
- Gases and vapors which have condensed on to the baffle and thermal radiation shield (e.g. water vapor).

The benefit of Leybold's regeneration process described above is that no additional purge gas is required during the regeneration of inert, unreactive gases.

Our application support team is on hand to answer any safety questions you may have in relation to clientspecific process gases.

The accessories required for automatic regeneration, such as temperature sensors on both cold head stages, pressure gauge head, fore-vacuum valve and electrical controller are an integral part of the cryo pump in the iClassicLine range. Additional accessories can be supplied on request.

### BasicLine cryo pumps with no regulated regeneration system

In the case of cryo pumps from the *BasicLine (BL)* range, regeneration takes place manually in two sub-steps:

- Switching off the refrigerator system and waiting until room temperature is reached. (The temperature can be read off by the customer from the built-in silicon diode).
- Re-cooling after a sufficiently low pressure is reached in the cryo pump.

Additional components such as temperature display unit, pressure gauge head and fore-vacuum valve are not part of the standard scope of delivery for BasicLine cryo pumps, although they are available as accessories on request. Leybold will be pleased to advise you on the optimum component configuration for your application.

The cryo pumps from both the *BasicLine* range as well as those from the *iClassicLine* range are available in suction capacity classes from 1500 l/s to 60000 l/s.

### Multiple Operation of Refrigerator Cryo Pumps

The powerful Leybold compressor units COOLPAK 6000 H open up the possibility of operating up to three refrigerator cryo pumps simultaneously.

### Advantages to the User

- Significantly reduced investment and operating costs
- Small footprint

# Cold Heads

A refrigerator is a cooling machine which operates on the basis of a thermodynamic cycle (Carnot) to produce cryogenic temperatures (T  $\leq$  120 K).

Refrigerators operating according to the Gifford/McMahon principle have succeeded over other methods of cooling cryo pumps and cryogenic applications. Exclusively such coolers are produced and used by Leybold.

The cold heads consist essentially of three modules:

- Drive module
- Displacement unit
- Cold head stage(s)

Helium compressors from the COOL-PAK range are used to drive the cold heads from the COOLPOWER range.

In addition to the standard products, Leybold also offers these cold heads, as well as cryo pumps, in custom designs in accordance with customer requirements.

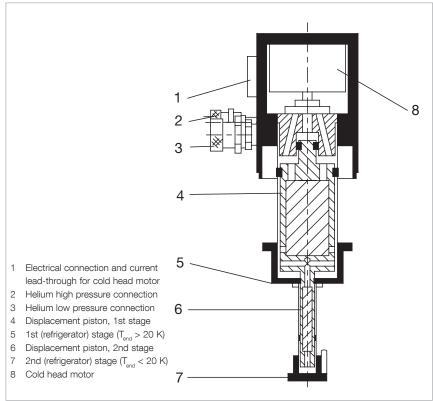
### Gifford/McMahon-Refrigerators

### Advantages to the User

- No liquid helium and no liquid nitrogen are required
- Very simple to operate
- Easy process control and temperature control via a computer
- No space problems since cold head and compressor unit can be installed and operated apart
- Installation of the cold head basically in any orientation
- High reliability
- Long periods of operation without maintenance

### **Typical Applications**

- Cooling of
  - cryopanels in cryo pumps thereby producing high or ultra-high vacuum
  - superconducting magnets; for instance in magnetic resonance tomography
  - samples for spectroscopic analysis in solid state and surface physics
  - high-temperature and low-temperature superconductors
  - semiconductors
  - infrared and gamma detectors
- Recondensation of liquids and cleaning of gases
- Calibration of sensors



Dual-stage Gifford/McMahon cold head (schematic diagram)

### Cold heads from the COOLPOWER range

The standard range of single-stage and double-stage cold heads matches a wide range of applications.

Leybold is offering refrigerators with usable refrigerating powers from 20 W to 250 W at 80 K (single-stage).

In two-stage systems, the refrigeration capacities of the second stage range in between 5 W and 20 W at 20 K.

### Pneumatically driven cold heads

#### **Advantages**

#### - Simple Design

The pneumatic drive system for the displacer of these cold heads from Leybold consists of only two mechanically moving components: the rotating control valve and the synchronous motor driving the control valve.

- Easy and quick maintenance Owing to the simple design of the built-in cold heads, maintenance is easy. Maintenance can be performed in place without detaching the cold head from the vacuum chamber.

### Mechanically driven cold heads

### Advantages through low vibrations

With these cold heads, movement of the displacer unit is automatically controlled via a crank drive, which leads to low vibration levels.

Here, too, maintenance at the place of use can be carried out without impacting the surrounding infrastructure, in particular with no breaking of the chamber's vacuum by the service personnel.

### Advantages through high reliability

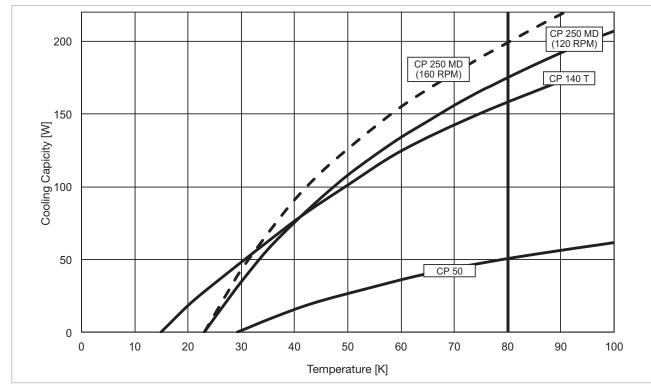
Leybold cold heads are used in applications which place particularly high demands on reliability, such as magnetic resonance imaging in medical technology, the cooling of low and high temperature superconductors, and the cooling of detectors in telescopes for astronomy.

### Refrigeration capacity diagrams (see next page of the catalogue)

On the following page of the catalogue you will find the refrigeration capacity diagrams for our single-stage and double-stage COOLPOWER cold heads.

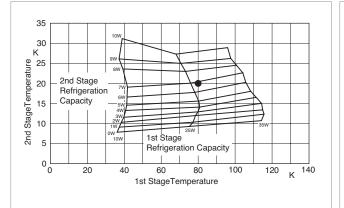
The interpretation of the diagrams for our double-stage cold heads is explained using the example of the refrigerator cold head COOLPOWER 5/100 (see diagram on next page). If applying heat loads of 100 W on the 1<sup>st</sup> stage and of 6 W on the 2<sup>nd</sup> stage, simultaneously, then the intersection point (•) 100 W / 6 W of the two lines gives the expected 1<sup>st</sup> stage and 2<sup>nd</sup> stage temperature of 80 K and of 20 K, respectively.

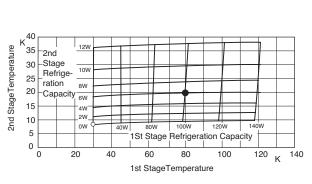
Without thermal load (left lower intersection point ( $\odot$ ) 0 W / 0 W of this "load map"), ultimate temperatures of < 30 K and of < 10 K will be reached on the 1<sup>st</sup> stage and on the 2<sup>nd</sup> stage, respectively.



### Refrigerating Capacity of Cryogenic Cold Heads

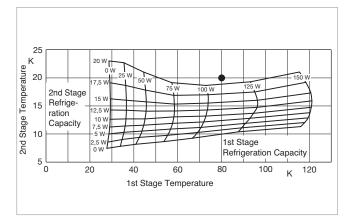
Typical refrigerating capacity of the single-stage cold heads COOLPOWER 50, COOLPOWER 140 T and COOLpower 250 MD





Typical refrigerating capacity of the cold head COOLPOWER 7/25

Typical refrigerating capacity of the cold head COOLPOWER 5/100



Typical refrigerating capacity of the cold head COOLPOWER 10 MD

The refrigerating capacities stated apply to vertical operation with the cold end at the bottom.

## **Compressor Units**

COOLPAK 2000 and COOLPAK 6000 H compressors are available for single and multiple operation of the cold heads from the COOLPOWER line as well as for operation of cryo pumps from the COOLVAC line. The compressors are characterised by high reliability and ease of maintenance. The maintenance interval is as long as 30,000 hours depending on the application. The low level of noise and vibration is achieved through the

exclusive use of scroll compressors and specially selected components.

The possibilities for single and multiple operation of refrigerator cryo pumps are given in the table below:

|                           | For the operation of                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Compressor Unit           | Cold Heads                                  | Cryo Pumps   |  |  |  |  |  |
| COOLPAK 2000/2200         | 1 x COOLPOWER 50<br>1 x COOLPOWER 7/25      | 1 x COOLVAC 1500 / 2000 / 3000   |  |  |  |  |  |
| COOLPAK 6000 HD           | 2 x COOLPOWER 50<br>2 x COOLPOWER 7/25      | 2 x COOLVAC 1500 BL / 2000 BL / 3000 BL<br>2 x COOLVAC 5000 BL / 10000 BL *)   |  |  |  |  |  |
| COOLPAK 6000 H/6200 H     | 1 x COOLPOWER 140 T<br>1 x COOLPOWER 5/100  | up to 3 x COOLVAC 1500 iCL / 2000 iCL<br>up to 2 x COOLVAC 3000 iCL<br>up to 2 x COOLVAC 5000 iCL / 10000 iCL *)<br>1 x COOLVAC 5000 BL / 10000 BL |  |  |  |  |  |
| COOLPAK 6000 HMD/6200 HMD | 1 x COOLPOWER 250 MD<br>1 x COOLPOWER 10 MD | 1 x COOLVAC 30000 BL $LN_2$<br>1 x COOLVAC 60000 BL $LN_2$   |  |  |  |  |  |

\*) only after consulting with our technical support

### **Products Cryo Pumps**

### Cryo Pumps with fully Automatic Control, iClassicLine COOLVAC 1500 iCL

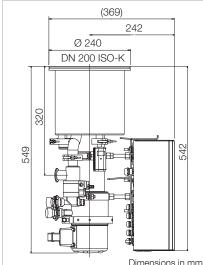


### Advantages to the User

- Hydrocarbon-free high vacuum
- High capacity for argon and hydrogen
- High crossover value
- Simple operation
- Trouble-free integration into complex systems
- Fully automatic regeneration through Cryo Compact Control <sup>1)</sup>
- Easy servicing

### **Typical Applications**

- Evaporators
- Sputtering systems
- Ion implanters
- Optical coating systems
- Metallization systems



#### **Technical Data**

### COOLVAC 1500 iCL

|  |                                      | 1500 ICL                                      |
|--|--------------------------------------|---|
| High vacuum (HV) flange  | DN                                   | 200 ISO-K / 200 CF / 6" ANSI                  |
| Fore vacuum flange 2)  | DN                                   | 25 ISO-KF                                     |
| Flange for connection a gauge  | head <sup>3)</sup> DN                | 16 ISO-KF                                     |
| Flange for the electrical connec   | tion DN                              | 16 ISO-KF                                     |
| Pressure-relief device with flang<br>connection for gas exhaust line             |                                      | 40 ISO-KF                                     |
| 4-way current feedthrough for<br>Si diode on a flange                            | DN                                   | 16 ISO-KF                                     |
| Heaters<br>1st stage   | W<br>V AC<br>W                       | 160<br>42                                     |
| 2nd stage  | V AC                                 | 90<br>42                                      |
| Temperature sensor<br>1st stage<br>2nd stage                                     |                                      | PT 100<br>Si-Diode                            |
| Built-in cold head C   | COOLPOWER                            | 7/25  |
| Weight   | kg (lbs)                             | 25 (55.1)                                     |
| Cooldown time to $T_2 = 20 \text{ K}$  | min                                  | 60  |
| Crossover value mba  | ar x I (Torr x I)                    | 210 (155)                                     |
| Pumping speed<br>H <sub>2</sub> O<br>Ar / N <sub>2</sub><br>H <sub>2</sub>       | I/s<br>I/s<br>I/s                    | 4600 ± 10%<br>1200 / 1500 ± 10%<br>2500 ± 10% |
| Capacity<br>Ar / N <sub>2</sub><br>H <sub>2</sub> at 10 <sup>-6</sup> mbar       | bar x I<br>bar x I                   | 1000 / 1000<br>15 <sup>4)</sup>               |
| 2  | I/s (Torr x I/s)<br>I/s (Torr x I/s) | 12 (9) / 12 (9)<br>6 (4.5) <sup>4)</sup>      |
| Helium connections<br>(Self-sealing couplings:<br>outside thread, type 5400-S2-8 | DN<br>)                              | 1/2"  |

- Accessories, necessary for automatic operations (i.e. electrical regeneration heaters, forevacuum valve DN 25 ISO-KF, and vacuum gauge DN 16 ISO-KF), are included with the scope of delivery and are connected to the integrated COOL.DRIVE.
- 2) Electropneumatic angle valve included.
- Vacuum gauge head included.
- 4) The maximum throughput values given for hydrogen (H<sub>2</sub>) are true for regenerated cryo pumps under short-term loads only. For continuous operations, both throughput and capacity values will be lower.

Dimensional drawing for the COOLVAC 1500 iCL (DN 200 ISO-K)

| Ordering Information   | Circula (          |                        | COOLVAC            |                         | -                        |                          |  |
|--|--------------------|------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--|
|  | Single O<br>Europe | )peration<br>USA/Japan |                    | peration<br>Low Voltage | Multiple<br>High Voltage | operation<br>Low Voltage |  |
|  |                    | t No.                  | Part No.           |                         | Part No.                 |                          |  |
| COOLVAC 1500 iCL   |                    |                        |                    |                         |                          |                          |  |
| DN 200 CF  | 84420 <sup>-</sup> | 1V0002                 | 844201V            | 0002 (2x)               | 844201V                  | 0002 (3x)                |  |
| DN 6" ANSI   | 844201V0004        |                        | 844201V0004 (2x)   |                         | 844201V0004 (3x)         |                          |  |
| DN 200 ISO-K   | 84420 <sup>-</sup> | 1V0006                 |                    | 0006 (2x)               | 844201V0006 (3x)         |                          |  |
| Compressors, flexlines and cables  |                    |                        |                    |                         |                          |                          |  |
| Compressor   |                    |                        |                    |                         |                          |                          |  |
| CP 2000  | 840000V2000        | -                      | -                  | -                       | -                        | -                        |  |
| CP 2200  | -                  | 840000V2200            | -                  | -                       | -                        | -                        |  |
| CP 6000 H  | _                  | -                      | 840000V6001        | -                       | 840000V6001              | -                        |  |
| CP 6200 H  | -                  | -                      | -                  | 840000V6201             | -                        | 840000V6201              |  |
| Power supply cable for compressor  |                    | _                      | see Order          | ing Informatio          | n of the compre          | essor units              |  |
| Set of flexlines   |                    |                        |                    |                         |                          |                          |  |
| FL 4.5 (1/2", 1/2")  | 892                | 2 87                   | 892 8              | 7 (2x)                  | 892 8                    | 37 (3x)                  |  |
| or FL 9.0 (1/2", 1/2")   | 892                | 2 88                   |                    | 8 (2x)                  | 892 8                    | 8 (3x)                   |  |
| or FL 18.0 HP (1/2") + FL 18.0 LP (1/2")   | 840203             | + 840204               |                    |                         | 840203 (3x) -            | ( )                      |  |
| Gas manifold (1 piece each)  |                    |                        |                    |                         |                          |                          |  |
| GD 2   |                    | _                      | 840 2              | 53 (2x)                 |                          | _                        |  |
| GD 4   |                    | _                      |                    | -                       | 840 254 (2x)             |                          |  |
| Compressor unit control cable <sup>1)</sup>  |                    |                        |                    |                         |                          | ()                       |  |
| COOLPAK control cable, 5 m (16.4 ft)   | 84423              | 1V4005                 | 844231V4005 (2x)   |                         | 844231V4005 (3x)         |                          |  |
| or COOLPAK control cable, 10 m (32.81 ft)  | 844231V4010        |                        | 844231V4010 (2x)   |                         | 844231V4010 (3x)         |                          |  |
| or COOLPAK control cable, 20 m (65.62 ft)  |                    |                        | 844231V4020 (2x)   |                         | 844231V4020 (3x)         |                          |  |
| COOLPAK adapter for multi control  | 844231V4020        |                        | 844231V5003        |                         | 844231V5003              |                          |  |
| Optional electronics, cables and equipme   | nt                 |                        | 01120              |                         | 01120                    |                          |  |
| CRYOVISION control and display unit  |                    | 1V0002                 | 94400              | IV0002                  | 94402                    | 1V0002                   |  |
| CRYOVISION control cables  | 04423              | 10002                  | 04423              | 10002                   | 04423                    | 10002                    |  |
| CRYOVISION control cable, 5 m (16.4 ft)  | 84423              | 1V2005                 | 84423              | IV2005                  | 84423                    | 1V2005                   |  |
| or CRYOVISION control cable, 10 m (10.4 ft)  |                    | 1V2000                 |                    | IV2000                  | 844231V2003              |                          |  |
| or CRYOVISION control cable, 10 m (52.61 ft)   |                    | 1V2010                 |                    | IV2010                  |                          | 1V2020                   |  |
| Network control cable for the link between   | 04423              | 142020                 | 04423              | 1 42020                 | 04423                    | 1 4 2 0 2 0              |  |
| the pumps  |                    |                        |                    |                         |                          |                          |  |
| CRYOVISION / Network control cable, 5 m (16.4 ft                                     |                    | _                      | 84423 <sup>.</sup> | IV2005                  | 844231V                  | 2005 (2x)                |  |
| or CRYOVISION / Network control cable,   |                    |                        |                    |                         |                          |                          |  |
| 10 m (32.81 ft)  | -                  | -                      | 84423              | IV2010                  | 844231V                  | 2010 (2x)                |  |
| or CRYOVISION / Network control cable,<br>20 m (65.62 ft)                            |                    | _                      | 84423              | IV2020                  | 844231V                  | 2020 (2x)                |  |
| Optional interface module  |                    |                        | 01120              |                         | 0112011                  | 2020 (24)                |  |
| COOLVAC ProfiBus module  |                    |                        |                    |                         |                          |                          |  |
| ProfiBus – RS232 Converter for COOL.DRIVE and<br>CRYOVISION                          |                    |                        |                    |                         |                          |                          |  |
| either   |                    |                        |                    |                         |                          |                          |  |
| COOLVAC ProfiBus module connected to   |                    |                        |                    |                         |                          |                          |  |
| COOL.DRIVE control and monitoring unit of each<br>cryo pump (in this case CRYOVISION |                    |                        |                    |                         |                          |                          |  |
| and network control not to apply)  | 8440               | 00V1                   | 844000             | )V1 (2x)                | 844000                   | )V1 (3x)                 |  |
| or   |                    |                        |                    |                         |                          |                          |  |
| COOLVAC ProfiBus module connected to   |                    |                        |                    |                         |                          |                          |  |
| CRYOVISION <sup>2)</sup>   | 8440               | 000V1                  | 8440               | 00V1                    | 8440                     | 00V1                     |  |

The arrangement of the components is shown in the chapter "Accessories" under the heading "iCOOLVAC iClassicLine, System Components".

1) The length of the control cable should match to the length of the flexlines.

2) At multiple operation with reduced communication speed to single cryo pumps.

# COOLVAC 2000 iCL COOLVAC 3000 iCL

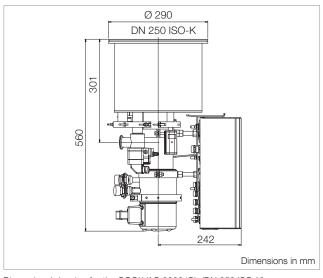


### Advantages to the User

- Hydrocarbon-free high vacuum
- High capacity for argon and hydrogen
- High crossover value
- Simple operation
- Trouble-free integration into complex systems
- Fully automatic regeneration through integrated COOL.DRIVE controller <sup>1)</sup>
- Easy on-site servicing without pump disassembling and reconditioning of the vacuum system possible

### **Typical Applications**

- Evaporators
- Sputtering systems
- Ion implanters
- Optical coating systems
- Metallization systems



Dimensional drawing for the COOLVAC 2000 iCL (DN 250 ISO-K)

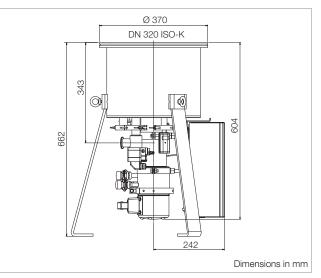


#### Advantages to the User

- Hydrocarbon-free high vacuum
- High capacity for argon and hydrogen
- High crossover value
- Simple operation
- Trouble-free integration into complex systems
- Fully automatic regeneration through integrated COOL.DRIVE controller <sup>1)</sup>
- Easy on-site servicing without pump disassembling and reconditioning of the vacuum system possible

### **Typical Applications**

- Evaporators
- Sputtering systems
- Ion implanters
- Optical coating systems
- Metallization systems



Dimensional drawing for the COOLVAC 3000 iCL (DN 320 ISO-K)



### **Technical Data**

### COOLVAC

|   |  | 2000 iCL                                 | 3000 iCL                             |
|---|--|--|--------------------------------------|
| High vacuum (HV) flange   | DN   | 250 ISO-K / 250 CF / 8" ANSI             | 320 ISO-K / 10" ANSI                 |
| Fore vacuum flange 2)   | DN   | 25 ISO-KF                                | 25 ISO-KF                            |
| Flange for connection a ga  | uge head <sup>3)</sup> DN                      | 16 ISO-KF                                | 16 ISO-KF                            |
| Flange for the electrical co  | nnection DN                                    | 16 CF                                    | 16 CF                                |
| Pressure-relief device with<br>connection for gas exhaust                     | C C  | 40 ISO-KF                                | 40 ISO-KF                            |
| 4-way current feedthrough<br>Si diode on a flange                             | for<br>DN                                      | 16 ISO-KF                                | 16 ISO-KF                            |
| Heaters<br>1st stage<br>2nd stage   | W<br>V AC<br>W<br>V AC                         | 160<br>42<br>90<br>42                    | 160<br>42<br>90<br>42                |
| Temperature sensor<br>1st stage<br>2nd stage                                  |  | Pt100<br>Si diode                        | Pt100<br>Si diode                    |
| Built-in cold head  | COOLPOWER                                      | 7/25                                     | 7/25                                 |
| Weight  | kg (lbs)                                       | 29 (64)                                  | 35 (101.4)                           |
| Cooldown time to $T_2 = 20$ k   | K min  | 70                                       | 120                                  |
| Crossover value   | mbar x I (Torr x I)                            | 250 (187)                                | 500 (375)                            |
| Pumping speed<br>H <sub>2</sub> O<br>Ar / N <sub>2</sub><br>H <sub>2</sub>    | l/s<br>l/s<br>l/s                              | 7000<br>1600 / 2100<br>3200              | 10500<br>2500 / 3000<br>6000         |
| Capacity<br>Ar / N <sub>2</sub><br>H <sub>2</sub> at 10 <sup>-6</sup> mbar    | bar x I<br>bar x I                             | 1600 / 1600<br>15 <sup>4)</sup>          | 2500 / 2500<br>28 <sup>4)</sup>      |
| 2   | ar x I/s (Torr x I/s)<br>ar x I/s (Torr x I/s) | 12 (9) / 12 (9)<br>6 (4.5) <sup>4)</sup> | 15 (11.2) / 15 (11.2)<br>10 (7.5) 4) |
| Helium connections<br>(Self-sealing couplings:<br>outside thread, type 5400-5 | DN<br>S2-8)                                    | 1/2"                                     | 1/2"                                 |

1) Accessories, necessary for automatic operations (i.e. electrical regeneration heaters, forevacuum valve DN 25 ISO-KF, and vacuum gauge DN 16 ISO-KF), are included with the scope of delivery and are connected to the integrated COOL.DRIVE.

2) Electropneumatic angle valve included.

3) Vacuum gauge head included.

4) The maximum throughput values given for hydrogen (H<sub>2</sub>) are true for regenerated cryo pumps under short-term loads only. For continuous operations, both throughput and capacity values will be lower.

| Ordering Information  | Single 0           | peration    | COOLVAC<br>Dual op | 2000 ICL       |                  | operation      |
|---|--------------------|-------------|--------------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|
|   | Europe             | USA/Japan   | High Voltage       | Low Voltage    | High Voltage     | Low Voltage    |
|   | Part               | t No.       | Part               | t No.          | Part             | t No.          |
| COOLVAC 2000 iCL  |                    |             |                    |                |                  |                |
| DN 250 CF   | 84425              | 1V0002      | 844251V            | 0002 (2x)      | 844251V          | 0002 (3x)      |
| DN 8" ANSI  | 84425 <sup>.</sup> | 1V0004      | 844251V            | 0004 (2x)      | 844251V          | 0004 (3x)      |
| DN 250 ISO-K  | 84425 <sup>.</sup> | 1V0006      | 844251V            | 0006 (2x)      | 844251V          | 0006 (3x)      |
| Compressors, flexlines and cables   |                    |             |                    |                |                  |                |
| Compressor  |                    |             |                    |                |                  |                |
| CP 2000   | 840000V2000        | -           | -                  | _              | -                | -              |
| CP 2200   | -                  | 840000V2200 | -                  | _              | -                | -              |
| CP 6000 H   | -                  | _           | 840000V6001        | _              | 840000V6001      | -              |
| CP 6200 H   | -                  | _           | -                  | 840000V6201    | -                | 840000V6201    |
| Power supply cable for compressor   |                    | _           | see Order          | ing Informatio | n of the compre  | essor units    |
| Set of flexlines  |                    |             |                    |                |                  |                |
| FL 4.5 (1/2", 1/2")   | 892                | 2 87        | 892 8              | 37 (2x)        | 892 8            | 37 (3x)        |
| or FL 9.0 (1/2", 1/2")  | 892                | 2 88        | 892 8              | 8 (2x)         | 892 88 (3x)      |                |
| or FL 18.0 HP (1/2") + FL 18.0 LP (1/2")  | 840203 -           | + 840204    | 840203 (2x) +      | ⊦ 840204 (2 x) | 840203 (3x) -    | ⊦ 840204 (3 x  |
| Gas manifold (1 piece each)   |                    |             |                    |                |                  |                |
| GD 2  | -                  | -           | 840 2              | 53 (2x)        |                  | _              |
| GD 4  | -                  | -           | -                  | -              | 840 2            | 54 (2x)        |
| Compressor unit control cable <sup>1)</sup>   |                    |             |                    |                |                  |                |
| COOLPAK control cable, 5 m  | 84423              | 1V4005      | 844231V4005 (2x)   |                | 844231V4005 (3x) |                |
| or COOLPAK control cable, 10 m  | 84423              | 1V4010      | 844231V4010 (2x)   |                | 844231V4010 (3x) |                |
| or COOLPAK control cable, 20 m  | 844231V4020        |             | 844231V4020 (2x)   |                | 844231V4020 (3x) |                |
| COOLPAK adapter for multi control   | -                  | -           | 844231V5003        |                | 844231V5003      |                |
| Optional electronics, cables and equipme  | nt                 |             |                    |                |                  |                |
| CRYOVISION control and display unit   | 84423 <sup>.</sup> | 1V0002      | 84423 <sup>-</sup> | 1V0002         | 84423            | 1V0002         |
| CRYOVISION control cables   |                    |             |                    |                |                  |                |
| CRYOVISION control cable, 5 m   | 84423 <sup>.</sup> | 1V2005      | 84423              | 1V2005         | 84423            | 1V2005         |
| or CRYOVISION control cable, 10 m   | 84423 <sup>.</sup> | 1V2010      | 84423              | 1V2010         | 84423            | 1V2010         |
| or CRYOVISION control cable, 20 m   | 84423 <sup>.</sup> | 1V2020      | 84423              | 1V2020         | 84423            | 1V2020         |
| Network control cable for the link between the pumps  |                    |             |                    |                |                  |                |
| CRYOVISION / Network control cable, 5 m   | .                  | -           | 84423              | 1V2005         | 844231V          | 2005 (2x)      |
| or CRYOVISION / Network control cable, 10 m   | .                  | -           | 844231V2010        |                | 844231V2010 (2x) |                |
| or CRYOVISION / Network control cable, 20 m   |                    | -           | 84423              | 1V2020         | 844231V          | 2020 (2x)      |
| Optional interface module   |                    |             | 1                  |                |                  |                |
| COOLVAC ProfiBus module   |                    |             |                    |                |                  |                |
| ProfiBus – RS232 Converter for COOL.DRIVE and CRYOVISION  |                    |             |                    |                |                  |                |
| either<br>COOLVAC ProfiBus module connected to<br>COOL.DRIVE control and monitoring unit of each<br>cryo pump (in this case CRYOVISION<br>and network control not to apply) | 8440               | 00V1        | 844000             | )V1 (2x)       | 844000           | )V1 (3x)       |
| or<br>COOLVAC ProfiBus module connected to<br>CRYOVISION <sup>2)</sup>  | 8440               | 00V1        | 8440               | 00V1           | 8440             | 00 <b>0</b> V1 |

The arrangement of the components is shown in the chapter "Accessories" under the heading "COOLVAC iClassicLine, System Components".

The length of the control cable should match to the length of the flexlines.
 At multiple operation with reduced communication speed to single cryo pumps.

### **Ordering Information**

### COOLVAC 3000 iCL

|  | Single O<br>Europe | peration<br>USA/Japan | Dual op<br>High Voltage      | eration<br>Low Voltage |  |
|--|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|--|
|  | Part               | No.                   | Part                         | No.                    |  |
| COOLVAC 3000 iCL   |                    |                       |                              |                        |  |
| DN 10" ANSI  | 84432 <sup>-</sup> | V0004                 | 844321V0                     | 004 (2x)               |  |
| DN 320 ISO-K   | 84432 <sup>.</sup> | V0006                 | 844321V0                     |                        |  |
| Compressors, flexlines and cables  |                    |                       |                              |                        |  |
| Compressor   |                    |                       |                              |                        |  |
| -  | 840000V2000        | _                     | _                            | _                      |  |
| CP 2200  | _                  | 840000V2200           | _                            |                        |  |
| CP 6000 H  | _                  | -                     | 840000V6001                  | _                      |  |
| CP 6200 H  |                    |                       | _                            | 840000V6201            |  |
|  |                    |                       | aaa Ordaning Inf             |                        |  |
| Power supply cable for compressor  |                    | -                     | see Ordering Inf<br>compress |                        |  |
| Set of flexlines   |                    |                       |                              |                        |  |
| FL 4.5 (1/2", 1/2")  | 892                | 87                    | 892 87                       | 7 (2x)                 |  |
| or FL 9.0 (1/2", 1/2")   | 892                | 88                    | 892 88                       | 3 (2x)                 |  |
| or FL 18.0 HP (1/2") + FL 18.0 LP (1/2")   | 840203 -           | - 840204              | 840203 (2x) +                | 840204 (2 x)           |  |
| Gas manifold (1 piece each)  |                    |                       |                              |                        |  |
| GD 2   |                    | -                     | 840 25                       | 3 (2x)                 |  |
| Compressor unit control cable <sup>1)</sup>  |                    |                       |                              |                        |  |
| COOLPAK control cable, 5 m (16.4 ft)   | 84423 <sup>.</sup> | V4005                 | 844231V4                     | 1005 (2x)              |  |
| or COOLPAK control cable, 10 m (32.81 ft)  | 84423 <sup>.</sup> | V4010                 | 844231V4010 (2x)             |                        |  |
| or COOLPAK control cable, 20 m (65.62 ft)  | 84423 <sup>.</sup> | V4020                 | 844231V4020 (2x)             |                        |  |
| COOLPAK adapter for multi control  | _                  |                       | 844231V5003                  |                        |  |
| Optional electronics, cables and equipment   |                    |                       |                              |                        |  |
| • • •  | 04400              | 110000                | 044004                       | V0000                  |  |
| CRYOVISION control and display unit<br>CRYOVISION control cables                             | 84423              | V0002                 | 844231                       | V0002                  |  |
| CRYOVISION control cable, 5 m (16.4 ft)  | 84403-             | V2005                 | 944021                       | V2005                  |  |
|  |                    | V2003                 | 844231V2005<br>844231V2010   |                        |  |
| or CRYOVISION control cable, 10 m (32.81 ft)<br>or CRYOVISION control cable, 20 m (65.62 ft) |                    |                       | 844231V2010                  |                        |  |
| Network control cable for the link between   | 04423              | V2020                 | 044231                       | ¥2020                  |  |
| the pumps  |                    |                       |                              |                        |  |
| CRYOVISION / Network control cable, 5 m (16.4 ft)  |                    | _                     | 844231                       | V2005                  |  |
| or CRYOVISION / Network control cable,   |                    |                       |                              |                        |  |
| 10 m (32.81 ft)  | -                  | -                     | 844231V2010                  |                        |  |
| or CRYOVISION / Network control cable,   |                    |                       |                              |                        |  |
| 20 m (65.62 ft)  |                    | -                     | 844231                       | v2020                  |  |
| Optional interface module  |                    |                       | 1                            |                        |  |
| COOLVAC ProfiBus module<br>ProfiBus – RS232 Converter for COOL.DRIVE and                     |                    |                       |                              |                        |  |
| CRYOVISION   |                    |                       |                              |                        |  |
| either<br>COOLVAC ProfiBus module connected to   |                    |                       |                              |                        |  |
| COOLDRIVE control and monitoring unit of each  |                    |                       |                              |                        |  |
| cryo pump (in this case CRYOVISION   |                    |                       |                              |                        |  |
| and network control not to apply)  | 8440               | 00V1                  | 844000                       | V1 (2x)                |  |
| or   |                    |                       |                              |                        |  |
| COOLVAC ProfiBus module connected to   | 0440               | 00\/1                 | 04404                        | 001/1                  |  |
| CRYOVISION 2)  | 8440               | 0071                  | 84400                        | 1001                   |  |

The arrangement of the components is shown in the chapter "Accessories" under the heading "COOLVAC iClassicLine, System Components".

The length of the control cable should match to the length of the flexines.
 At multiple operation with reduced communication speed to single cryo pumps.

# COOLVAC 5000 iCL COOLVAC 10000 iCL

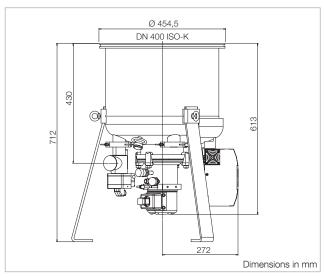


### Advantages to the User

- Hydrocarbon-free high vacuum
- High capacity for argon and hydrogen
- High crossover value
- Simple operation
- Trouble-free integration into complex systems
- Fully automatic regeneration through integrated COOL.DRIVE controller <sup>1)</sup>
- Easy on-site servicing without pump disassembling and reconditioning of the vacuum system possible

### **Typical Applications**

- Evaporators
- Electron beam welding systems
- Ion implanters
- Optical coating systems
- Metallization systems



Dimensional drawing for the COOLVAC 5000 iCL

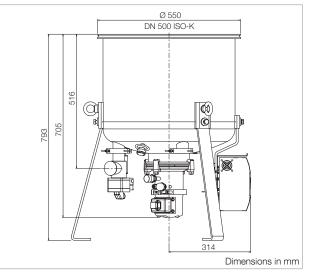


#### Advantages to the User

- Hydrocarbon-free high vacuum
- High capacity for argon and hydrogen
- High crossover value
- Simple operation
- Trouble-free integration into complex systems
- Fully automatic regeneration through integrated COOL.DRIVE controller <sup>1)</sup>
- Easy on-site servicing without pump disassembling and reconditioning of the vacuum system possible

### **Typical Applications**

- Evaporators
- Electron beam welding systems
- Ion implanters
- Optical coating systems
- Metallization systems



Dimensional drawing for the COOLVAC 10000 iCL

### **Technical Data**

COOLVAC

|  | 5000 iCL          | 10000 iCL                         |
|--|-------------------|-----------------------------------|
| High vacuum (HV) flange DN   | 400 ISO-K         | 500 ISO-K / 500 – 20" ANSI        |
| Fore vacuum flange <sup>2)</sup> DN  | 40 ISO-KF         | 40 ISO-KF                         |
| Flange for connection of a gauge head <sup>3)</sup> DN   | 16 ISO-KF         | 16 ISO-KF                         |
| Flange for the electrical connection DN  | 40 ISO-KF         | 40 ISO-KF                         |
| Pressure-relief device with flange connection for gas exhaust line DN                                      | 40 ISO-KF         | 40 ISO-KF                         |
| 4-way current feedthrough for<br>Si diode on a flange DN   | I 16 ISO-KF       | 16 ISO-KF                         |
| Heaters  |                   |                                   |
| 1st stage W<br>V AC  | 42                | 160<br>42                         |
| 2nd stage W<br>V AC  |                   | 90<br>42                          |
| Temperature sensor<br>1st stage<br>2nd stage   | Pt100<br>Si diode | Pt100<br>Si diode                 |
| Built-in cold head COOLPOWEF   | <b>R</b> 5/100    | 5/100                             |
| Weight kg (lbs   | ) 53 (116.9)      | 70 (154.3)                        |
| Cooldown time to T <sub>2</sub> = 20 K mir   | n 100             | 150                               |
| Crossover value mbar x I (Torr x I   | 700 (525)         | 800 (600)                         |
| Pumping speed         I/s           H2O         I/s           Ar / N2         I/s           H2         I/s | 4000 / 5200       | 30000<br>8400 / 10000<br>10000    |
| CapacityAr / $N_2$ bar x $H_2$ at 10-6 mbarbar x   |                   | 5500 / 5500<br>45 <sup>4)</sup>   |
| Max. throughputAr / $N_2$ mbar x I/s (Torr x I/s) $H_2$ mbar x I/s (Torr x I/s)                            |                   | 10 (7.5) / 10 (7.5)<br>7 (5.3) 4) |
| Helium connection DN<br>(Self-sealing couplings:<br>outside thread, types 5400-S2-8                        | I 1/2"            | 1/2"                              |

1) Accessories, necessary for automatic operations (i.e. electrical regeneration heaters, forevacuum valve DN 25 ISO-KF, and vacuum gauge DN 16 ISO-KF), are included with the scope of delivery and are connected to the integrated COOL.DRIVE.

2) Electropneumatic angle valve included.

3) Vacuum gauge head included.

4) The maximum throughput values given for hydrogen (H<sub>2</sub>) are true for regenerated cryo pumps under short-term loads only. For continuous operations, both throughput and capacity values will be lower.

| Ordering Information   | COOLVAC 5000 iCL   |                     | COOLVAC 10000 iCL  |             |
|--|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-------------|
|  | High Voltage       | Low Voltage         | High Voltage       | Low Voltage |
|  | Part               | No.                 | Par                | t No.       |
| COOLVAC 5000 iCL, DN 400 ISO-K   | 84441              | IV0006              |                    | _           |
| COOLVAC 10000 iCL, DN 500 20" ANSI   |                    | -                   | 84451              | 1V0004      |
| COOLVAC 10000 iCL, DN 500 ISO-K  |                    | -                   | 84451              | 1V0006      |
| Compressors, flexlines and cables  |                    |                     |                    |             |
| Compressor   |                    |                     |                    |             |
| CP 6000 H  | 840000V6001        | _                   | 840000V6001        | -           |
| CP 6200 H  | -                  | 840000V6201         | -                  | 840000V6201 |
| Power supply cable for compressor  | see O              | rdering Information | n of the compresso | r units     |
| Set of flexlines   |                    |                     |                    |             |
| FL 4.5 (1/2", 1/2")  | 892                | 87                  | 892 87             |             |
| or FL 9.0 (1/2", 1/2")   | 892                | 2 88                | 892 88             |             |
| or FL 18.0 HP (1/2") + FL 18.0 LP (1/2")   | 840203 -           | + 840204            | 840203 + 840204    |             |
| Compressor unit control cable 1)   |                    |                     |                    |             |
| COOLPAK control cable, 5 m (16.4 ft)   | 84423 <sup>-</sup> | IV4005              | 844231V4005        |             |
| or COOLPAK control cable, 10 m (32.81 ft)  | 84423 <sup>-</sup> | IV4010              | 844231V4010        |             |
| or COOLPAK control cable, 20 m (65.62 ft)  | 84423              | IV4020              | 844231V4020        |             |
| Optional electronics, cables and equipmer  | nt                 |                     |                    |             |
| CRYOVISION control and display unit  | 84423              | IV0002              | 844231V0002        |             |
| CRYOVISION control cables  |                    |                     |                    |             |
| CRYOVISION control cable, 5 m (16.4 ft)  | 84423 <sup>-</sup> | IV2005              | 844231V2005        |             |
| or CRYOVISION control cable, 10 m (32.81 ft)   | 84423 <sup>-</sup> | IV2010              | 844231V2010        |             |
| or CRYOVISION control cable, 20 m (65.62 ft)   | 844231V2020        |                     | 84423              | 1V2020      |
| Optional interface module  |                    |                     |                    |             |
| COOLVAC ProfiBus module<br>ProfiBus – RS232 Converter for COOL.DRIVE and<br>CRYOVISION | 8440               | 00V1                | 8440               | 000V1       |

The arrangement of the components is shown in the chapter "Accessories" under the heading "COOLVAC iClassicLine, System Components".

1) The length of the control cable should match to the length of the flexlines.

### Notes

## COOLVAC 18000 iCL



COOLVAC 18000 iCL with flange DN 630 ISO-F

### Advantages to the User

- Hydrocarbon-free high vacuum
- High pumping speed for water vapor and nitrogen
- Fast, safe and efficient regeneration with the electric regeneration system <sup>1)</sup>
- Simple operation

### **Typical Applications**

- Space simulation chambers
- Evaporators
- Electron beam welding systems
- Optical coating systems
- Metallization systems



COOLVAC

30000 iCL

COOLVAC 30000 iCL with special flange

### Advantages to the User

- Hydrocarbon-free high vacuum
- High pumping speed for water vapor and nitrogen
- Fast, safe and efficient regeneration with the electric regeneration system <sup>1</sup>)
- Simple operation

### **Typical Applications**

- Space simulation chambers
- Evaporators
- Electron beam welding systems
- Optical coating systems
- Metallization systems



COOLVAC

60000 iCL

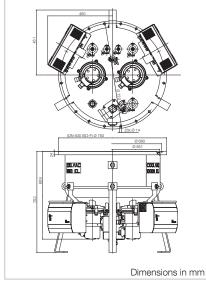
COOLVAC 60000 iCL with flange DN 1250 ISO-F

### Advantages to the User

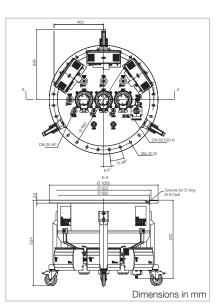
- Hydrocarbon-free high vacuum
- High pumping speed for water vapor and nitrogen
- Fast, safe and efficient regeneration with the electric regeneration system <sup>1)</sup>
- Simple operation

### **Typical Applications**

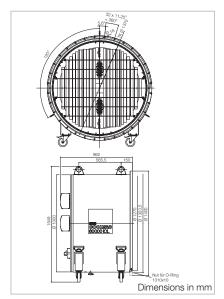
- Space simulation chambers
- Evaporators
- Electron beam welding systems
- Optical coating systems
- Metallization systems



Dimensional drawing for the COOLVAC 18000 iCL



Dimensional drawing for the COOLVAC 30000 iCL



Dimensional drawing for the COOLVAC 60000 iCL

## leybold

### **Techncal Data**

### COOLVAC 18000 iCL COOLVAC 30000 iCL COOLVAC 60000 iCL

| High vacuum flange                          | DN                      | 630 ISO-F              | 35"ANSI                  | 1250 ISO-F               |
|---|-------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| • •   |                         | 63 ISO-K               | 63 ISO-K                 | 63 ISO-K                 |
| Fore vacuum flange <sup>2)</sup>            |                         | 63 ISU-K               | 03 ISU-K                 | 03 ISU-K                 |
| Flange with current fe<br>for silicon diode | eathrough<br>DN         |                        |                          |                          |
|   |                         | 25 ISO-KF (2x)         | 16 ISO-KF (2x)           | 16 ISO-KF (2x)           |
| Flange for other purpo                      | oses DN                 | 40 ISO-KF              | -                        | -                        |
| Flange with 11-way fe                       | -                       |                        |                          |                          |
| with additional Pt 100                      | on flange DN            | -                      | 40 ISO-KF                | 40 ISO-KF                |
| Pressure-relief device                      | with flange             |                        |                          |                          |
| connection for gas ex                       | haust line DN           | 40 ISO-KF              | 40 ISO-KF                | 40 ISO-KF                |
| Pumping speed                               |                         |                        |                          |                          |
| H <sub>2</sub> O                            | l/s                     | 46000                  | 93000                    | 180000                   |
| Ar / N <sub>2</sub>                         | l/s                     | 13500 / 18000          | 25000 / 30000            | 47000 / 57000            |
| H <sub>2</sub>                              | l/s                     | 14000                  | 30000                    | 60000                    |
| Capacity                                    |                         |                        |                          |                          |
| Ar / N <sub>2</sub>                         | bar x I                 | 6000                   | 6500                     | 9000                     |
| H <sub>2</sub> at 10 <sup>-6</sup> mbar     | bar x I                 | 65 <sup>3)</sup>       | 100 <sup>3)</sup>        | 150 <sup>3)</sup>        |
| Built-in cold head                          | COOLPOWER               | 5/100 (2x)             | 5/100 (2x) and 140T (1x) | 5/100 (2x) and 140T (2x) |
| Max. throughput                             |                         |                        |                          |                          |
| Ar / N <sub>2</sub>                         | mbar x l/s (Torr x l/s) | 14 (10.5)              | 14 (10.5)                | 25 (18.75)               |
| H <sub>2</sub>                              | mbar x l/s (Torr x l/s) | 7 (5.25) <sup>3)</sup> | 7 (5.25) 3)              | 12 (9) <sup>3)</sup>     |
| Crossover value at 20                       | K mbar x I (Torr x I)   | 800 (600)              | 1200 (900)               | 1000 (750)               |
| Cool down time to 20                        | K min                   | 180                    | 260                      | 330                      |
| Overall height                              | mm                      | see drawing            | see drawing              | see drawing              |
| Weight                                      | kg (lbs)                | 131 (289)              | 262 (577.6)              | 503 (1109)               |
| Silicon diode for temp                      | erature measure-        |                        |                          |                          |
| ments at the second s                       | stage of the cold head  | built-in (2x)          | built-in (2x)            | built-in (2x)            |
| Regeneration heaters                        | at the                  |                        |                          |                          |
| first stage of the c                        | cold head               | built-in (2x)          | built-in (3x)            | built-in (4x)            |
| second stage of t                           | he cold head            | built-in (2x)          | built-in (2x)            | built-in (2x)            |

1) Accessories, necessary for automatic operations (i.e. electrical regeneration heaters, forevacuum valve DN 63 ISO-KF, and vacuum gauge DN 16 ISO-KF), are included with the scope of delivery and are connected to the integrated COOL.DRIVE.

2) Electropneumatic angle valve included.

3) The maximum throughput values given for hydrogen (H<sub>2</sub>) are true for regenerated cryo pumps under short-term loads only.

For continuous operations, both throughput and capacity values will be lower.

| Ordering information   | COOLVAC<br>High Voltage | 18000 iCL<br>Low Voltage | COOLVAC<br>High Voltage | 30000 iCL<br>Low Voltage | COOLVAC<br>High Voltage | 60000 iCL<br>Low Voltage |
|--|-------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
|  | Part                    | t No.                    | Par                     | No.                      | Par                     | t No.                    |
| COOLVAC 18 000 iCL, DN 630 ISO-F   | 84463                   | 1V0006                   |                         | _                        |                         | -                        |
| COOLVAC 30 000 iCL, 35" ANSI   |                         | _                        | 84489                   | 1 <b>V</b> 9005          | _                       |                          |
| COOLVAC 60 000 iCL, DN 1250 ISO-F  |                         | _                        |                         | -                        | 844896V9005             |                          |
| Compressors, flexlines and cables  |                         |                          |                         |                          |                         |                          |
| Compressor   |                         |                          |                         |                          |                         |                          |
| CP 6000 H  | 840000V6001<br>(2x)     | -                        | 840000V6001<br>(3x)     | -                        | 840000V6001<br>(4x)     | -                        |
| CP 6200 H  | -                       | 840000V6201<br>(2x)      | _                       | 840000V6201<br>(3x)      | _                       | 840000V6201<br>(4x)      |
| Power supply cable for compressor  |                         | see Order                | ing Information         | n of the compre          | essor units             |                          |
| Set of flexlines   |                         |                          |                         |                          |                         |                          |
| FL 4.5 (1/2", 1/2")  | 892 8                   | 87 (2x)                  | 892 87 (3x)             |                          | 892 87 (4x)             |                          |
| or FL 9.0 (1/2", 1/2")   | 892 8                   | 88 (2x)                  | 892 88 (3x)             |                          | 892 88 (4x)             |                          |
| or FL 18.0 HP (1/2") + FL 18.0 LP (1/2")   | 840203 (2x) ·           | + 840204 (2x)            | 840203 (3x)             | + 840204 (3x)            | 840203 (4x)             | + 840204 (4x)            |
| Compressor unit control cable <sup>1)</sup>  |                         |                          |                         |                          |                         |                          |
| COOLPAK control cable, 5 m (16.4 ft)   | 844231V                 | 4005 (2x)                | 844231V4005 (3x)        |                          | 844231V4005 (4x)        |                          |
| or COOLPAK control cable, 10 m (32.81 ft)  | 844231V                 | 4010 (2x)                | 844231V4010 (3x)        |                          | 844231V4010 (4x)        |                          |
| or COOLPAK control cable, 20 m (65.62 ft)  | 844231V                 | 4020 (2x)                | 844231V4020 (3x)        |                          | 844231V4020 (4x)        |                          |
| Optional electronics, cables and equipme   | nt                      |                          |                         |                          |                         |                          |
| CRYOVISION control and display unit  |                         |                          | 84423                   | 1V0002                   |                         |                          |
| CRYOVISION network / control cable   |                         |                          |                         |                          |                         |                          |
| CRYOVISION / Network control cable, 5 m (16.4 ft)                                      |                         |                          | 84423                   | 1V2005                   |                         |                          |
| or CRYOVISION / Network control cable,<br>10 m (32.81 ft)                              | 844231V2010             |                          |                         |                          |                         |                          |
| or CRYOVISION / Network control cable, 20 m (65.62 ft)                                 | 844231V2020             |                          |                         |                          |                         |                          |
| Optional interface module  |                         |                          |                         |                          |                         |                          |
| COOLVAC ProfiBus module<br>ProfiBus – RS232 Converter for COOL.DRIVE and<br>CRYOVISION |                         |                          | 8440                    | 00V1                     |                         |                          |

The arrangement of the components is shown in the chapter "Accessories" under the heading "COOLVAC iClassicLine, System Components".

1) The length of the control cable should match to the length of the flexlines.

## Cryo Pumps for Manual Operation, BasicLine

The COOLVAC cryo pumps of the BasicLine version are identical to the COOLVAC cryo pumps of the iClassicLine version concerning the technical data for pumping speed, capacity, cooldown time, built-in cold heads, maximum throughput, built-in temperature sensors for the second stage (Si diode) and the corresponding current feedthroughs. The standard BasicLine models do **not** include the following components:

- Electrical regeneration heaters
- Temperature sensors for the first stages of the cold head(s)
- Vacuum gauge head
- Fore vacuum valve
- Temperature readout / display unit for the silicon diode(s)

We are glad to advise you of our assortment of accessories for our COOLVAC BasicLine range of cryo pumps.

All cryo pumps of the *iClassicLine* series (iCL) described above can be delivered as *Basicline* types, too. Please consult with our technical support.

E.g. for the following part numbers:

|                                     | Part No.    |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|
| COOLVAC 10000 BL-V, DN 500 20" ANSI | 844511V1004 |
| COOLVAC 10000 BL-V, DN 500 ISO-K    | 844511V1006 |

# Cryo Pumps with Liquid Nitrogen Cooling of Radiation Shield and Baffle of Cryo Pump

COOLVAC 30000 BL LN<sub>2</sub> and COOLVAC 60000 BL LN<sub>2</sub>



COOLVAC 30000 BL LN,

### Advantages to the User

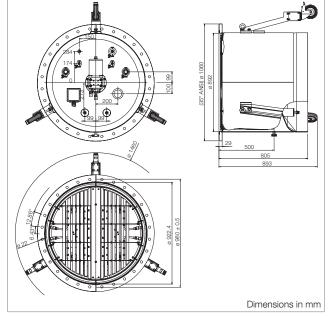
- Hydrocarbon-free high vacuum
- High pumping speed for water vapor and nitrogen
- Operating with only one compressor unit through liquid nitrogen (LN<sub>2</sub>) cooling of radiation shield and baffle
- Controlling of radiation shield and baffle temperatures by additional temperature sensor



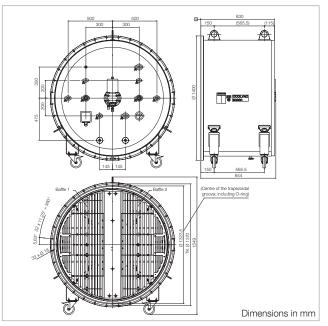
COOLVAC 60000 BL LN, with flange DN 1250 ISO-F

### **Typical Applications**

- Space simulation chambers
- Vacuum furnaces



Dimensional drawing of COOLVAC 30000 BL LN<sub>2</sub>



Dimensional drawing of COOLVAC 60000 BL  ${\rm LN}_{\rm 2}$ 

### **Technical Data**

## COOLVAC 30000 BL LN<sub>2</sub> COOLVAC 60000 BL LN<sub>2</sub>

| High vacuum flange  | DN                 | 35"ANSI                         | 1250 ISO-F                       |
|---|--------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Fore vacuum flange  | DN                 | 63 ISO-K                        | 63 ISO-K                         |
| Flange with 4-pole current<br>feedthrough for silicon diode*  | DN                 | 16 ISO-KF (2x)                  | 16 ISO-KF (2x)                   |
| Flange with 6-pole current<br>feedthrough for 3 Pt 100<br>(radiation shield and baffle halves)        | ) DN               | 40 ISO-KF                       | 40 ISO-KF                        |
| Pressure-relief device with flange connection for gas exhaust line                                    | DN                 | 40 ISO-KF                       | 40 ISO-KF                        |
| Flange with abnormal temperature<br>protection for the regeneration here<br>of the built-in cold head |                    | 40 ISO-KF                       | 40 ISO-KF                        |
| Pumping speed<br>H <sub>2</sub> O<br>Ar / N <sub>2</sub><br>H <sub>2</sub>                            | I/s<br>I/s<br>I/s  | 93000<br>25000 / 30000<br>30000 | 180000<br>47000 / 57000<br>60000 |
| Capacity<br>Ar / N <sub>2</sub><br>H <sub>2</sub> at 10 <sup>-6</sup> mbar                            | bar x I<br>bar x I | 6500<br>100 <sup>1)</sup>       | 9000<br>150 <sup>1)</sup>        |
| Built-in cold head COOL   | POWER              | 10 MD                           | 10 MD)                           |
| Max. throughput<br>Ar / N <sub>2</sub> mbar x l/s (   | Torr x I/s)        | > 15 (11.25) 1)                 | > 30 (22.5) 1)                   |
| Crossover value at 20 K mbar x  | l (Torr x l)       | 2000 (1500)                     | 3000 (2250)                      |
| $LN_2$ consumption, ca.   | l/h                | 7                               | 10                               |
| LN <sub>2</sub> connections   |                    | SS-8-VCR (1/2")                 | SS-8-VCR (1/2")                  |
| Cool down time to 20 K, approx.   | h                  | 5                               | 6                                |
| Overall height  | mm                 | see drawing                     | see drawing                      |
| Weight, approx.   | kg (lbs)           | 300 (661)                       | 400 (882)                        |
| Silicon diode for temperature mea<br>ments at the second stage of the                                 |                    | built-in                        | built-in                         |
| Regeneration heaters at the<br>first stage of the cold head<br>second stage of the cold head          | 1                  | built-in<br>built-in            | built-in<br>built-in             |

\* temperature sensor at the second stage of the cold head.

1) The maximum throughput values given for hydrogen (H<sub>2</sub>) are true for regenerated cryo pumps under short-term loads only. For continuous operations, both throughput and capacity values will be lower.

| Ordering information   | COOLVAC 3<br>High Voltage                         | 0000 BL LN <sub>2</sub><br>Low Voltage | COOLVAC 6<br>High Voltage | 0000 BL LN <sub>2</sub><br>Low Voltage |
|--|---|--|---------------------------|--|
|  | Part No.  |  | Part                      | t No.                                  |
| COOLVAC 30 000 BL LN <sub>2</sub> , 35" ANSI<br>COOLVAC 60 000 BL LN <sub>2</sub> , DN 1250 ISO-F  |   |  |                           |  |
| Compressors, flexlines and cables  |   |  |                           |  |
| Compressor   |   |  |                           |  |
| CP 6000 HMD, 400 V / 50 Hz / 460 V / 60 Hz / 3-ph.   | 840000V6002                                       | -                                      | 840000V6002               | -                                      |
| CP 6200 HMD, 200 V / 50 Hz / 200 – 230 V / 60 Hz / 3-ph.   | -   | 840000V6202                            | -                         | 840000V6202                            |
| Power supply cable for compressor  | see   | Ordering Information                   | n of the compressor u     | units                                  |
| Flexible pressure line (for operating mechanically<br>driven cold heads)<br>9 m (29.53 ft),<br>FL9 HP – DN20 (8f/8f) + FL9 LP – DN32 (8f/8f)<br>20 m (65.62 ft),<br>FL20 HP – DN20 (8f/8f) + FL20 LP – DN32 (8f/8f)                                | 840217 + 840218V0032<br>840230V2020 + 840231V2032 |  |                           |  |
| Cable cold head motor compressor unit 1)   |   |  |                           |  |
| 9 m (29.53 ft)   |   | 842                                    | 110                       |  |
| 20 m (65.62 ft)  |   | 842                                    | 112                       |  |
| Optional equipment and cables  |   |  |                           |  |
| Low temperature measuring instrument MODEL 211S  |   | 844                                    | 110                       |  |
| HV cable, 4-way, with plug<br>to the MODEL 211S  |   |  |                           |  |
| 10 m (32.81 ft)  |   | 844                                    | 113                       |  |
| 20 m (65.62 ft)  |   | 8441                                   | 13V20                     |  |
| Additional accessories (selection)   |   |  |                           |  |
| Forevacuum valves <sup>2)</sup><br>Right-Angle DN 63 ISO-K, electropneumatically<br>operated, with pilot valve 24 V DC, Aluminum body<br>Right-Angle DN 63 ISO-K, electropneumatically<br>operated, with pilot valve 24 V DC, stainless steel body | 10800V01  |  |                           |  |
| Pressure sensor<br>THERMOVAC Transmitter TTR 91 N, DN 16 ISO-KF<br>(without switching threshold)<br>THERMOVAC Transmitter TTR 91 N, DN 16 ISO-KF,<br>(with switching threshold, 2SP)   | 230035V02   |  |                           |  |
| Connection cable to TTR 91 N, FCC 68 on both ends, 8-way shielded $^{\scriptscriptstyle 3)}$   |   | Тур                                    | oe A                      |  |
| 10 m (32.81 ft)  | 230 012   |  |                           |  |
| 20 m (65.62 ft)  |   | 124                                    | 1 28                      |  |
| 30 m (98.43 ft)  |   | 124                                    | 1 29                      |  |

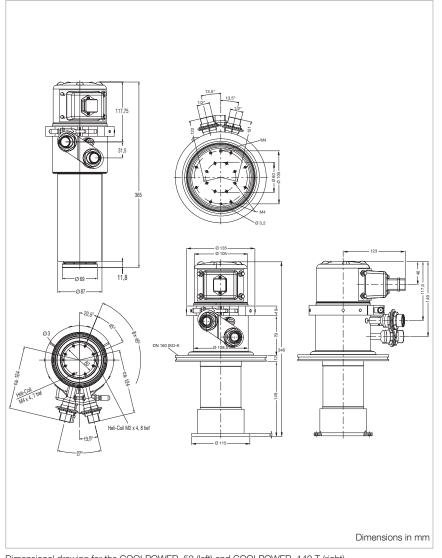
The length of the control cable should match to the length of the flexines.
 See catalog "Valves" for additional right-angle valves.
 The length of the control cable should match to the length of the flexines.

## **Products Cryogenics**

## Cold Heads, Pneumatically Driven Single-Stage Cold Heads COOLPOWER 50 and 140 T



Single-stage cold head's COOLPOWER 50 (left) and 140 T (right)



### Dimensional drawing for the COOLPOWER 50 (left) and COOLPOWER 140 T (right)

### Advantages to the User

- For installation mostly in any orientation
- High refrigerating capacity
- No liquid refrigerants are required
- Very simple to operate
- Short cooldown time

### **Typical Applications**

- Cooling of samples, sensors and detectors
  - e. g. cooling of detectors in astronomy
- Cooling of HTS superconductors
- Cooling in magnetic equipment
- Cooling of surfaces for pumping of gases
- Cryogenic process gas cleaning
- Condensation, resublimation and freezing of gases

### **Technical Data**

### COOLPOWER 50 COOLPOWER 140 T

| Refrigeration capacity at 50/60 Hz <sup>1)</sup><br>at 80 K, approx.<br>at 20 K, approx. | w<br>w   | 50                       | 140<br>20                |
|--|----------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Lowest attainable temperature 1)   | к        | ≤ 26                     | ≤ 15                     |
| Cooldown time down   |          |                          |                          |
| to 20 K, approx.   | min      | _                        | 55                       |
| to 80 K, approx.   | min      | 20                       | -                        |
| Permissible ambient temperature  | °C (°F)  | +10 to +40 (+50 to +104) | +10 to +40 (+50 to +104) |
| He filling pressure at room temperature  | barg     | 16                       | 16                       |
| He connections   |          |                          |                          |
| Self-sealing screwed connections   |          |                          |                          |
| High pressure connection   |          | 1/2" 2)                  | 1/2" 2)                  |
| Low pressure connection  |          | 1/2" 2)                  | 1/2" 2)                  |
| Weight   | kg (lbs) | 8 (17.7)                 | 12 (26.5)                |

### **Ordering Information**

### COOLPOWER 50

### COOLPOWER 140 T

|  | Part                                    | No.   |  | Part No.   |                      |
|--|---|---|--|--|----------------------|
| Cold head<br>with DN 100 CF-R (rotatable)<br>with DN 160 CF-R (rotatable)<br>with DN 160 ISO-K<br>with weld-on pipe  | 842050V0001<br>_<br>842050V0002<br>_    | -<br>-<br>842050V0000                               | -<br>-<br>842 030<br>-                                       | _<br>842030V9004<br>_<br>_                                 | -<br>-<br>842030V000 |
| Distance Flange - Cold stage mm  | 149.5                                   | _   | 148.5  | 111.4  | -                    |
| Accessories  |   |   |  |  |                      |
| Compressor unit<br>(for operation of one cold head)<br>COOLPAK 2000, 230 V / 50 Hz<br>COOLPAK 2200, 208 V / 60 Hz<br>COOLPAK 6000 H,<br>400 V/50 Hz; 470 V / 60 Hz<br>COOLPAK 6200 H,<br>200 V/50 Hz; 200 V, 230 V / 60 Hz |   |   | -<br>-<br>840000V6001<br>840000V6201                         |  |                      |
| Power supply cable   | -                                       |   | see Ordering Information<br>for the compressor units COOLPAK |  |                      |
| Set of flexlines<br>FL 4.5 (1/2", 1/2") (= 1 Set)<br>FL 9.0 (1/2", 1/2") (= 1 Set)<br>FL 18.0 HP (1/2") (= Single line high pressure)<br>FL 18.0 LP (1/2") (= Single line low pressure)                                    | 892 87<br>892 88<br>840 203<br>840 204  |   |  | 892 87<br>892 88<br>840 203<br>840 204                     |                      |
| Connecting cable compressor – cold head<br>Power cord 4.5 m (15.75 ft)<br>Power cord 18 m (59.06 ft)<br>Extension cord 4.5 m (15.75 ft)  | E 400000323<br>840002964V0018<br>893 74 |   | E 400000323<br>840002964V0018<br>893 74                      |  |                      |
| Options  |   |   |  |  |                      |
| Temperature measurement<br>Silicon diode<br>Low temperature measuring instrument<br>Measuring cable  | 844<br>see Ordering Inform              | 00V5<br>110<br>nation low tempera-<br>ng instrument |  | 844000V5<br>844 110<br>ng Information I<br>measuring instr |                      |

<sup>1)</sup> The refrigerating capacities and temperatures stated apply only to vertical operation with the cold end at the bottom.

<sup>2)</sup> Series 5400 from Aeroquip, coupling size "-8" (#8), or compatible types.

## Dual-Stage Cold Heads COOLPOWER 7/25 and 5/100



Dual-stage cold head COOLPOWER 7/25

### Advantages to the User

- For installation in any orientation
- High refrigerating capacity
- No liquid refrigerants are required
- Very simple to operate
- Short cooldown time

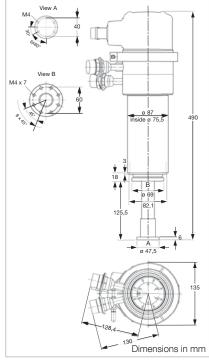


Dual-stage cold heads COOLPOWER 5/100

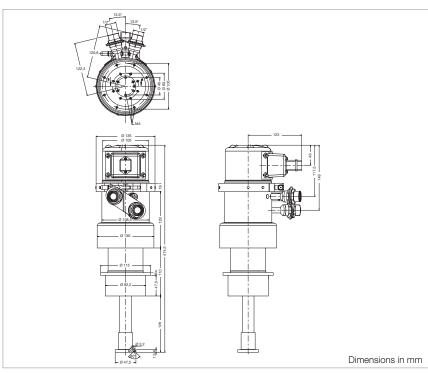
### **Typical Applications**

- Cooling of samples, sensors and detectors
  - Cooling of detectors in astronomy
  - Cooling of samples for spectroscopy
  - Cooling of samples for applications in medicine and R&D

- Cooling of HTS superconductors
- Cooling in magnetic equipment
- Cooling of surfaces for pumping of gases
- Cryogenic process gas cleaning
- Condensation, resublimation and freezing of gases



Dimensional drawing for the COOLPOWER 7/25



Dimensional drawing for the COOLPOWER 5/10

### **Technical Data**

### COOLPOWER 7/25

### COOLPOWER 5/100

| Refrigeration capacity at 50/60 Hz <sup>1)</sup> |          |                         |                          |
|--|----------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1st stage at 80 K, approx.                       | w        | 25                      | 100                      |
| 2nd stage at 20 K, approx.                       | W        | 7                       | 6                        |
| Lowest attainable temperature 1)                 |          |                         |                          |
| 1st stage, approx.                               | К        | ≤ 35                    | ≤ 35                     |
| 2nd stage, approx.                               | к        | ≤ 10                    | ≤ 10                     |
| Cooldown time of the                             |          |                         |                          |
| 2nd stage to 20 K, approx.                       | min      | 35                      | 25                       |
| Permissible ambient temperature                  | °C (°F)  | +5 to +40 (+41 to +104) | +5 to +40 (+41 to +104)  |
| He filling pressure at room temperature          | barg     | 16                      | 16                       |
| He connections                                   |          |                         |                          |
| Self-sealing screwed connections                 |          |                         |                          |
| High pressure connection                         |          | 1/2" (#8 2)             | 1/2" (#8 <sup>2)</sup> ) |
| Low pressure connection                          |          | 1/2" (#8)               | 1/2" (#8)                |
| Weight, approx.                                  | kg (lbs) | 10 (22,1)               | 10,5 (23,2)              |

### **Ordering Information**

### COOLPOWER 7/25

### COOLPOWER 5/100

|  | Part No.     | Part No.    |
|--|--------------|-------------|
| Cold head                              |              |             |
| COOLPOWER 7/25                         |              |             |
| - with weld-on pipe                    | 842 040      | _           |
| - with Flange DN 160 ISO-K             | 842 040V0002 | _           |
| (Space Flange – 2. Stage = 250 mm)     |              |             |
| - with Flange DN 100 CF-R (rotatable)  | 842 040V0005 | -           |
| (Space Flange – 2. Stage = 275 mm)     |              |             |
| COOLPOWER 5/100                        |              |             |
| - with weld-on pipe                    | -            | 893 05      |
| - with Flange DN 160 ISO-K             | -            | 893 04      |
| (Space Flange – 2. Stage = $277,5$ mm) |              |             |
| - with Flange DN 100 CF-R (rotatable)  | -            | 842021V0001 |
| (Space Flange – 2. Stage = $265,5$ mm) |              |             |
| Accessories                            |              |             |

| Compressor unit<br>(for operation of one cold head)<br>COOLPAK 2000, 230 V / 50 Hz<br>COOLPAK 2200, 208 V / 60 Hz | 840000V2000<br>840000V2200 |  |
|---|----------------------------|--|
| COOLPAK 6000 H<br>400 V/50 Hz; 470 V / 60 Hz  | -                          | 840000V6001  |
| COOLPAK 6200 H<br>200 V/50 Hz; 200 V, 230 V / 60 Hz   | -                          | 840000V6201  |
| Power supply cable  | _                          | see Ordering Information<br>for the compressor units COOLPAK |
| Set of flexlines  |                            |  |
| FL 4.5 (1/2", 1/2") (= 1 Set)   | 892 87                     | 892 87   |
| FL 9.0 (1/2", 1/2") (= 1 Set)   | 892 88                     | 892 88   |
| FL 18.0 HP (1/2") (= Single line high pressure)<br>FL 18.0 LP (1/2") (= Single line low pressure)                 | 840 203<br>840 204         | 840 203<br>840 204   |
| Connecting cable compressor – cold head   |                            |  |
| Power cord 4.5 m (15.75 ft)   | E 400000323                | E 400000323  |
| Power cord 18 m (59.06 ft)  | 840002964V0018             | 840002964V0018   |
| Extension cord 4.5 m (15.75 ft)   | 893 74                     | 893 74   |
| Options   |                            | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                        |
| Temperature measurement / control   |                            |  |

| see Orderin |
|-------------|
|             |

844000V5 844 110 Ordering Information low temperature measuring instrument 844000V5 844 110

see Ordering Information low temperature measuring instrument

<sup>1)</sup> The refrigerating capacities and temperatures stated apply only to vertical operation with the cold end at the bottom.

 $^{\scriptscriptstyle 2)}$   $\,$  Series 5400 from Aeroquip, coupling size "-8" (#8), or compatible types.

## Cold Heads, Mechanically Driven Single-Stage Cold Head COOLPOWER 250 MD Dual-Stage Cold Head COOLPOWER 10 MD



Single-stage Cold Head COOLPOWER 250 MD

### Advantages to the User

- Excellent cooling performance
- up to 250 W at 80 K by pressbutton operation <sup>1) 2)</sup> (COOLPOWER 250 MD)
- 18 W at 20 K by press-button operation (COOLPOWER 10 MD)
- High reliability
- Design optimized for MTBF 100,000 h
- Long and maintenance-free operation
- Low vibration due to directly driven displacer
- No liquid refrigerants are required
- Very simple to operate
- Short cooldown time
- Easy operation
- Plug & Cool as usual for all Leybold GM coolers
- Simple variation of motor speed via the COOLPAK MD compressor unit
- COOLPOWER 250 MD one of the strongest single-stage GM cooler available on the market:
- High cooling capacity of > 175 W at 80 K
- Cooling capacity up to 250 W at 80 K possible <sup>1) 2)</sup>



Dual-stage Cold Head COOLPOWER 10 MD

COOLPOWER 10 MD - the strongest 10 K GM cooler available on the market:

- High 2nd stage cooling capacity of > 18 W at 20 K
- High 1st stage cooling capacity of
   25 W at 40 K and 110 W at 80 K

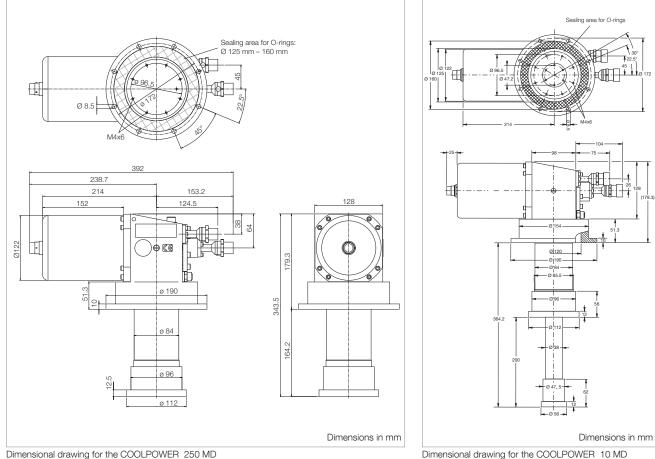
### **Typical Applications**

The COOLPOWER 250 MD is a mechanically driven single-stage Gifford McMahon (GM) cryo cooler and ideally suited for

- Shield cooling of superconducting magnets in MRI
- Cooling of cryopanels in special Cryo pumps
- Cooling of larger samples and devices; especially
  - High temperature superconductor coils, wires and bulk materials
  - Recondensation of liquid refrigerants such as nitrogen and argon
  - Cleaning of gases
  - Samples for spectroscopic investigations in solid state and surface physics
  - Infrared and gamma detectors
- Calibration of sensors

The COOLPOWER 10 MD is a mechanically driven double-stage Gifford McMahon (GM) cryo cooler and ideally suited for

- Cooling of cryo probes in NMR spectrometers
- Shield cooling of superconducting magnets in MRI
- Cooling of cryopanels in special Cryo pumps and thus generation of high vacuum and ultra-high vacuum pressures
- Cooling of larger samples and devices; especially
  - High temperature superconductor coils, wires and bulk materials
  - Recondensation of liquid refrigerants such as  $H_2$ , Ne
  - Samples for spectroscopic investigations in solid state and surface physics
  - Infrared and gamma detectors
- Calibration of sensors



Dimensional drawing for the COOLPOWER 250 MD

**Technical Data** 

**COOLPOWER 250 MD** 

### **COOLPOWER 10 MD**

| Refrigeration capacity at 50/60 Hz 1)              |          |               |             |
|--|----------|---------------|-------------|
| 1st stage at 80 K, approx.                         | w        | 175 2)        | 110         |
| 2st stage at 20 K, approx.                         | w        | n/a           | 18          |
| Lowest attainable temperature 1)                   |          |               |             |
| 1st stage, approx.                                 | к        | ≤ 25          | ≤ 28        |
| 2nd stage, approx.                                 | к        | n/a           | ≤ 8         |
| Cooldown time of the                               |          |               |             |
| 1st stage to 80 K, approx.                         | min      | 35            | n/a         |
| 2nd stage to 20 K, approx.                         | min      | n/a           | 25          |
| Permissible ambient temperature                    | °C (°F)  | +5 to +40 (+4 | 11 to +104) |
| He filling pressure at room temperature            | barg     | 15_           | 1           |
| He connections<br>Self-sealing screwed connections |          |               |             |
| High pressure connection                           |          | 1/2" (#8 3)   | 1/2" (#8 3) |
| Low pressure connection                            |          | 1/2" (#8)     | 1/2" (#8)   |
| Weight, approx.                                    | kg (lbs) | 21 (46.3)     | 22 (48.5)   |

<sup>1)</sup> The refrigerating capacities and temperatures stated apply to vertical operation with the cold end at the bottom and with cold head motor rotation speed 120 RPM, He system filling pressure 13 barg, compressor unit COOLPAK 6000 HMD / 6200 HMD and mit flexlines FL 9.0 HP – DN20 (840217) and FL 9.0 LP - DN32 (840218V0032).

<sup>a</sup> Higher refrigeration capacities of up to 250 W at 80 K (CP 250 MD) can be achieved with special parameters and accessories in consultation with our technical support team.

3) Series 5400 "-8" from Aeroquip.

## **Ordering Information**

### COOLPOWER 250 MD COOLPOWER 10 MD

|  | Part No.  | Part No.  |
|--|---|---|
| Cold head<br>COOLPOWER 250 MD<br>COOLPOWER 250 MD; DN 160 CF-R (rotatable)<br>COOLPOWER 10 MD<br>COOLPOWER 10 MD; DN 160 CF-R (rotatable)  | 842015V0001<br>842015V0002<br>–<br>–                        | -<br>842010<br>842010V0002                                  |
| Accessories  |   |   |
| Compressor unit<br>COOLPAK 6000 HMD, 400 V/3-ph. 50 Hz or<br>460 V/3-ph. 60 Hz ± 10%<br>COOLPAK 6200 HMD, 200 V/3-ph. 50 Hz or<br>200-230 V/3-ph. 60 Hz ± 10%  | 840000V6002<br>840000V6202                                  | 840000V6002<br>840000V6202                                  |
| Power supply cable   | see Ordering Information for the<br>compressor unit COOLPAK | see Ordering Information for the<br>compressor unit COOLPAK |
| Flexible pressure line (for operating<br>mechanically driven cold heads)<br>9 m (31.5 ft) (High-pressure)<br>FL9 HP-DN 20 (8f/8f)<br>9 m (31.5 ft) (Low-pressure)<br>FL9 LP-DN 32 (8f/8f)<br>20 m (75.0 ft) (High-pressure)<br>FL20 HP-DN 20 (8f/8f)<br>20 m (75.0 ft) (Low-pressure)<br>FL20 LP-DN 32 (8f/8f) | 840 :<br>840218<br>840230<br>840231                         | V0032<br>V2020  |
| Connection cable for the cold heads<br>COOLPOWER 250 MD, 10 MD<br>9,0 m<br>20,0 m  | 842<br>842  |   |

### Notes

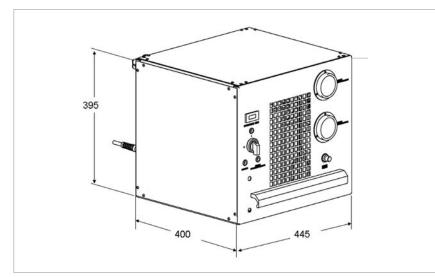
## Compressor Units for Pneumatically Driven Cold Heads and Pumps, Water Cooling COOLPAK 2000/2200



Compressor unit COOLPAK 2000 (2200 is similar)

### Advantages to the User

- High efficiency and increased performance for cryogenic pumps and refrigerators
- High long-term reliability due to long-life and highly efficient components and improved oil management
- Very quiet and low vibration operation through the innovative horizontally suspended scroll compressor
- Simple installation and operation
- Global mains voltage compatibility
- Perfect integration within complex systems due to the 24 V Sub-D interface
- Simple adsorber replacement, otherwise maintenance-free
- Small footprint
- Low cost of ownership



Dimensional drawing of the COOLPAK 2000/2200

### **Technical Data**

## COOLPAK 2000 (50 Hz) COOLPAK 2200 (60 Hz)

| Number of electrical connections<br>for cold heads   |          | 1  | 1  |
|--|----------|--|--|
| Helium system filling pressure at room temperature   | barg     | 15                                       | 14   |
| Ambient temperature  | °C (°F)  | +5 to +40 (+41 to +104)                  | +5 to +40 (+41 to +104)                    |
| Cooling water consumption  | l/min    | < 5                                      | < 5  |
| Cooling water feed temperature   | °C (°F)  | +5 to +25 (+41 to +77)                   | +5 to +25 (+41 to +77)                     |
| Mains voltage (single phase)   | v        | 230 ± 10%                                | 208 ± 10%                                  |
| Operating current<br>with cooled down cold head<br>with warmed up cold head                                      | A<br>A   | 9.5 to 10.5<br>12.0                      | 11.5 to 12.5<br>13.0                       |
| Electric power consumption<br>with cooled down cold head<br>with warmed up cold head                             | kW<br>kW | 2.2<br>2.4                               | 2.3<br>2.5                                 |
| Remote control through interface   | V DC     | 24                                       | 24   |
| Helium connections<br>self-sealing fittings<br>high-pressure side (outside the<br>low-pressure side (outside the |          | 1/2" <sup>1)</sup><br>1/2" <sup>1)</sup> | 1/2 <sup>u 1)</sup><br>1/2 <sup>u 1)</sup> |
| Water connections  | DN       | 10                                       | 10   |
| Noise level<br>(at a distance of 1 m (3.5 ft))   | dB(A)    | < 55                                     | < 55                                       |
| Dimensions (W x H x D) m   | nm (in.) | 445 x 395 x 400 (17.52 x 15.55 x 15.74)  | 445 x 395 x 400 (17.52 x 15.55 x 15.74)    |
| Weight, approx.  | (lbs)    | 69 (152.32)                              | 69 (152.32)                                |

### Ordering Information

### COOLPAK 2000 (50 Hz) COOLPAK 2200 (60 Hz)

|                                   | Part No.    | Part No.    |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Compressor unit                   | 840000V2000 | 840000V2200 |
| Accessories, optional<br>Tool-Kit | E20004779   | E20004779   |
| Spare parts<br>Adsorber CPS-V8    | E 840001973 | E 840001973 |

 $^{\mbox{\tiny 1)}}$  Series 5400 from Aeroquip, coupling size "-8", or compatible types.

## Compressor Units for Pneumatically Driven Cold Heads and Pumps, Water Cooling COOLPAK 6000 H/6200 H/6000 HD

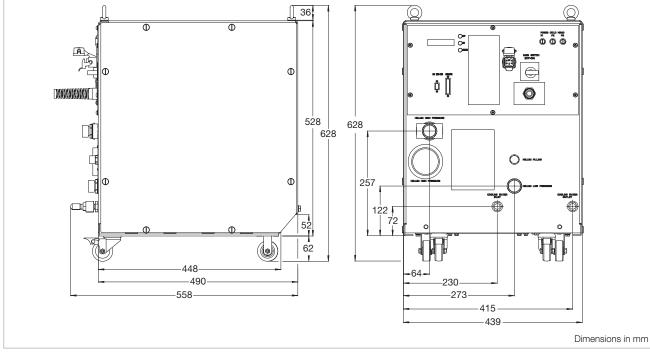


Compressor units COOLPAK 6000 H/6200 H/6000 HD

### Advantages to the User

- Highly effective and even more powerful when connected with Leybold cryo pumps and refrigerators
- Excellent long-term reliability owing to the modular design and the long life components
- Silent and low vibration operation through scroll compressors

- Simple installation and operation
- Global power supply compatibility
- Easy integration in complex systems due to 24 V DC or RS 232 C interfaces
- Almost maintenance-free
- Small footprint
- Low cost of ownership





Used to drive cold heads with pneumatically driven displacer pistons, i.e. for individual operation of the COOLPOWER cold heads 140 T and 5/100, but also older cold heads such as the RGS 120, RGD 580 and 1245, as well as the multiplexing of COOLPOWER cold heads 50 and 7/25.

In addition, these compressors are used to operate COOLVAC cryo pumps with integrated cold heads of these types.

| Technical Data  |          | COC                                      | OLPAK             |                         |            |
|---|----------|--|-------------------|-------------------------|------------|
|   |          | 6000 H / 6000 HD                         |                   | 6200                    | H          |
|   |          | 50 Hz                                    | 60 Hz             | 50 Hz                   | 60 Hz      |
| Number of electrical connections fo<br>cold heads   | r        | 1  | / 2               | 1                       |            |
| Helium system filling pressure at   |          |  |                   |                         |            |
| room temperature  | barg     | 17                                       | 16                | 15                      | 14         |
| Ambient temperature   | °C (°F)  |  | +5 to +40         | (+41 to +104)           |            |
| Cooling-water consumption 1)  | l/min    |  |                   | 5                       |            |
| Cooling-water entry temperature   | °C (°F)  |  | +5 to +25         | 5 (+41 to +77)          |            |
| Main voltage (3 phase)  |          |  |                   |                         |            |
| upon delivery   | v        | 400 ± 10%                                | -                 | 230 2) + 1% / -10%      | 230 ± 10%  |
| alternative setting   | V        | -  | 470 ± 10%         | 200 ± 10%               | 200 ± 10%  |
| Operating currents  |          |  |                   |                         |            |
| with cooled down cold head  | Α        | 10 to 12                                 | -                 | 20 to 22                | -          |
| with warmed up cold head  | Α        | 11 to 13                                 | -                 | 22 to 25                | _          |
| Electrical power consumption  |          |  |                   |                         |            |
| with cooled down cold head  | kW       | 6.5 to 7.5                               | 7.0 to 8.0        | 6.5 to 7.5              | 7.0 to 8.0 |
| with warmed up cold head  | kW       | 7.0 to 8.0                               | 7.5 to to 8.5     | 7.0 to 8.0              | 7.5 to 8.5 |
| Remote control via interface  |          |  | 24 V DC           | or RS 232 C             |            |
| Helium connections<br>Self-sealing couplings<br>High pressure connection (outside t<br>Low pressure connection (outside t |          | 1/2" <sup>4)</sup><br>1/2" <sup>4)</sup> |                   |                         |            |
| Water connections   |          |  | Hose nozzle DN 10 | / G 1/2" outside thread |            |
| Sound level (at 1 m (3.5 ft) distance   | dB(A)    |  |                   | 60                      |            |
| Dimensions (W x H x D)  | mm       |  | 440 x             | 589 x 558               |            |
|   | (in.)    | (17.32 x 23.19 x 21.97)                  |                   |                         |            |
| Weight, approx.   | kg (lbs) |  | 104               | 4 (230)                 |            |

### **Ordering Information**

### 6000 H / 6000 HD 6200 H 50 Hz 50 Hz 60 Hz 60 Hz Part No. Part No. Part No. Part No. Compressor unit without power supply cable 840000V6001 840000V6201 Connection for 1 cold head (CP ... H) 840000V6004 Connection for 2 cold heads (CP ... H) \_ Power supply cable CEE plug, 32 A/6h, 3-pol +N+PE, 893 95 \_ \_ 3.5 m (12.25 ft) NEMA plug, L 16-20 P, 20 A/480 V, 893 96 3-pol +PE (AWG 12), 3.5 m (12.25 ft) - with end splice (AWG 10), 10 m (35.0 ft) 840 111 840 111 840 112 840 112 - with end splice (AWG 10), 20 m (70.0 ft) Accessories Tool-Kit E 20004779 E 20004779 E 840000133 3) Water cooling discharge throttle \_ Spare parts E 840002863 Adsorber CP6000H

**COOLPAK** 

 $^{1)}$  At a cooling water entry temperature of 25 °C (77 °F).

<sup>2)</sup> At 14 barg filling pressure.

<sup>3)</sup> Only for COOLPAK 6000 HD.

<sup>4)</sup> Series 5400 from Aeroquip, coupling size "-8", or compatible types.

## leybold

## Compressor Units for Mechanically Driven Cold Heads and Pumps, Water Cooling COOLPAK 6000 HMD/6200 HMD



Serves the purpose of individually driving the cold heads with mechanically driven displacers; i.e. COOLPOWER 250 MD and 10 MD.

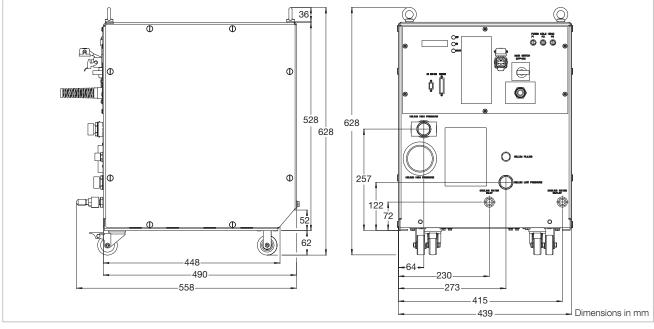
In addition, these compressor units are also used for operating the COOLVAC cryo pumps 30000 BL  $LN_2$  and COOLVAC 60000 BL  $LN_2$ .

Compressor unit COOLPAK 6000 HMD/6200 HMD

### Advantages to the User

- Highly effective and even more powerful when connected with Leybold cryo pumps and refrigerators
- Excellent long-term reliability owing to the modular design and the long life components
- Silent and low vibration operation through scroll compressors
- Small footprint

- Simple installation and operation
- Global power supply compatibility
- Easy integration in complex systems due to 24 V DC or RS 232 C interfaces
- Variable cold head motor speed, adjustable using keys on the power module or RS232C interface
- Long maintenance-free period of operation



Dimensional drawing for the COOLPAK 6000 HMD/6200 HMD

| Technical Data                                     |      |           | <b>COO</b> | LPAK      |                 |
|--|------|-----------|------------|-----------|-----------------|
|  |      | 6000      | HMD        | 620       | 0 HMD           |
|  |      | 50 Hz     | 60 Hz      | 50 Hz     | 60 Hz           |
| Mains voltage (3 phase)                            | V    | 400 ± 10% | 460 ± 10%  | 200 ± 10% | 200 - 230 ± 10% |
| Helium system filling pressure at room temperature | barg | 15        | 14         | 14        | 13              |
|  |      |           |            |           |                 |

For all other Technical Data, see COOLPAK 6000 H and 6200 H

### **Ordering Information**

## COOLPAK

|  | 6000 HMD                   | 6200 HMD           |  |
|--|----------------------------|--------------------|--|
|  | Part No.                   | Part No.           |  |
| Compressor type<br>400 V/3-ph. 50 Hz or<br>460 V/3-ph. 60 Hz ± 10%   | 840000V6002 -              |                    |  |
| 200 V/3-ph. 50 Hz or<br>200 – 230 V/3-ph. 60 Hz ± 10%  | -                          | -<br>840000V6202   |  |
| Flexible pressure line (for operating<br>mechanically driven cold heads)<br>9 m (31.5 ft) (High-pressure)<br>FL9 HP-DN 20 (8f/8f)                    |                            | 840 217            |  |
| 9 m (31.5 ft) (Low-pressure)<br>FL9 LP-DN 32 (8f/8f)<br>20 m (75.0 ft) (High-pressure)   | 84                         | 0218V0032          |  |
| FL20 HP-DN 20 (8f/8f)<br>20 m (75.0 ft) (Low-pressure)<br>FL20 LP-DN 32 (8f/8f)  | 840230V2020<br>840231V2032 |                    |  |
| Connection cable for the cold heads<br>COOLPOWER 250 MD, 10 MD<br>9,0 m ( 31.5 ft)<br>20,0 m ( 75.0 ft)  |                            | 842 110<br>842 112 |  |
| Power supply cable<br>CEE plug, 32 A/6h, 3 pol+N+PE,<br>3,5 m (12.25 ft)<br>NEMA plug, L 16-20 P, 20 A/480 V,<br>3 pol+PE (AWG 12), 3,5 m (12.25 ft) | 893 95<br>893 96           |                    |  |
| 10 m (35.0 ft) with end splice (AWG 10)<br>20 m (70.0 ft) with end splice (AWG 10)   | 840 111<br>840 112         |                    |  |
| Accessories<br>Tool-Kit<br>Water cooling discharge throttle  | E 20004779<br>E 840000133  |                    |  |
| Spare parts<br>Adsorber CP6000H  | E 840002863                |                    |  |

## General Accessories for Compressor Units COOLPAK 2000, 6000 H

| Technical Data  | Length           | Connections on both<br>High pressure line (HD) | sides (inside thread)<br>Low pressure line (ND) |
|---|------------------|--|---|
| Flexlines <sup>1), 2)</sup>                             |                  |  |   |
| FL 4.5 (1/2", 1/2") (= 1 Set)                           | 4.5 m (14.76 ft) | 1/2"   | 1/2"  |
| FL 9.0 (1/2", 1/2") (= 1 Set)                           | 9,0 m (29.53 ft) | 1/2"   | 1/2"  |
| FL 18.0 HP (1/2") (= single high pressure line)         | 18 m (59.06 ft)  | 1/2"   | -   |
| FL 18.0 LP (1/2") (= single low pressure line)          | 18 m (59.06 ft)  | -  | 1/2"  |
|   |                  | Connections                                    |   |
| Accessories for Flexlines                               |                  | (m = Outside thread, f = Insid                 | e thread)                                       |
| Adaptor for flexlines                                   |                  |  |   |
| AD (1/2" m, 3/4" f)                                     | 1/               | 2" m   | 3/4" f  |
| AD (1/2" f, 3/4" m)                                     | 3/               | 4" m   | 1/2" f  |
| 90°-Elbow 1/2" for flexlines                            | 1/               | 2" m   | 1/2" f  |
| Coupling 1/2" for<br>interconnecting two 1/2" flexlines | 1/               | 2" m   | 1/2" m  |

|   | Gas Distributors    | Gas Manifold -                       | - Connections                        |
|---|---------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
|   | (required quantity) | At the compressor<br>(Inside thread) | At the cold head<br>(Outside thread) |
| Gas manifold (1 piece each)                   |                     |                                      |                                      |
| GD 2 (for dual operation) <sup>2)</sup>       | 2                   | 1/2"                                 | 2 x 1/2"                             |
| GD 4 (for up to quad operation) <sup>2)</sup> | 2                   | 1/2"                                 | 4 x 1/2"                             |

3/4" m

**General Accessories** 

### **Ordering Information**

Coupling 3/4"

|   | Part No.         |
|---|------------------|
| Flexlines <sup>1), 2)</sup>                     |                  |
| FL 4.5 (1/2", 1/2") (= 1 Set)                   | 892 87           |
| FL 9.0 (1/2", 1/2") (= 1 Set)                   | 892 88           |
| FL 18.0 HP (1/2") (= single high pressure line) | 840 203          |
| FL 18.0 LP (1/2") (= single low pressure line)  | 840 204          |
| Adaptor for flexlines                           |                  |
| AD (1/2" m, 3/4" f)                             | 892 89           |
| AD (1/2" f, 3/4" m)                             | 892 90           |
| 90°-Elbow 1/2" for flexlines                    | 891 73           |
| Coupling 1/2" for                               | 891 71           |
| interconnecting two 1/2" flexlines              | 69171            |
| Gas manifold (1 piece each)                     |                  |
| GD 2 (for dual operation) <sup>2)</sup>         | 840 253 (2x)     |
| GD 4 (for up to quad operation) <sup>2)</sup>   | 840 254 (2x)     |
| Connection cable for linking cold head          |                  |
| and compressor unit <sup>2)</sup>               |                  |
| Power supply cable 4.5 m (14.76 ft)             | E400 000 323     |
| Power supply cable 18 m (59.06 ft)              | 840 002 964V0018 |
| Extension cable for linking cold head           |                  |
| and compressor unit <sup>2)</sup>               |                  |
| EL 4.5 (4.5 m / 14.76 ft)                       | 893 74           |

All flexible pressure lines, adaptor pieces, bends, isolating pieces, line couplings and gas manifolds are equipped with self-sealing Aeroquip fittings and filled in the factory with high-purity helium gas (purity: 99.999%). The filling pressure is 16 barg.

<sup>1)</sup> Minimum bending radius: 30 cm (11.81 in.).

 $^{\scriptscriptstyle 2)}$  Only suited for pneumatically driven cold heads and cryo pumps.

3/4" m

### Notes

# **Accessories for Cryo Pumps / Cryogenics**

# Controllers and Monitoring Units for Cryo Pumps CRYOVISION

### Optional Display Unit for COOLVAC iCL Cryo Pumps with COOL.DRIVE pump controller

### Advantages to the User

- Visualisation of all *iClassicLine* cryo pump control processes with COOL.DRIVE integrated control unit via the integrated 7" (177.8 mm) touchscreen.
- Interface to customer's system controller for single or multiplex operation for cryo pumps from the iClassicLine range
- Output of measurement signals of all pressure and temperature sensors that are connected, along with the display of status reports of all pumps connected to the network
- Easily integrated within customer's system control

### **Typical Applications**

 For automated operation of the COOLVAC cryo pumps of the iClassicLine

## Control and Display Unit CRYOVISION



The intelligent control unit CRYOVISION automatically controls and monitors up to 10 COOLVAC iClassicLine cryo pumps.

Online monitoring, help functions and a service interface for ease of diagnosis and software updates via the built-in USB interface are just a few of its user-friendly features.

The CRYOVISION can be installed as a "stand alone system" or remote controlled via an interface.

Furthermore, an optional ProfiBus module is available for communication with the individual cryo pumps in single and multiplex operation via the Profi-Bus.

### **Technical specifications**

- Deployable as a desktop unit or as a mounted unit in a 19" rack
- Operation via 7" (177.8 mm) touchscreen or rear-sided interfaces

### Scope of delivery

- Stylus
- Power supply connector
- Adhesive rubber feet for use as a desktop unit
- Installation kit for 19" rack installation
- Installation and operation manual

| <b>Technical</b> | Data |
|------------------|------|
|------------------|------|

### **CRYOVISION**

**CRYOVISION** 

| Operating voltage, ±10 %      | V DC        | 24 <sup>1)</sup>                                      |
|-------------------------------|-------------|---|
| Power consumption             | w           | 11  |
| Ambient temperature during or | peration °C | +5 to +40   |
| Dimensions (W x H x D)        | mm (in.)    | 213 x 128.5 x 160 (8.39 x 5.06 x 6.3 ) [1/2 19" 3 HU] |
| Weight                        | kg (lbs)    | 1.9 (4.19)  |

<sup>1)</sup> Provided via the CRYOVISION – COOL.DRIVE control line or optionally via an external, separate power supply.

### **Ordering Information**

# Part No.Control and Display Unit CRYOVISION844231V0002AccessoriesConnection line<br/>CRYOVISION - COOL.DRIVE /<br/>COOL.DRIVE - COOL.DRIVE /<br/>Length5 m (16.4 ft)<br/>10 m (32.8 ft)<br/>20 m (65.6 ft)Optional Interface Module

COOLVAC ProfiBus Module ProfiBus – RS232 converter for COOL.DRIVE und CRYOVISION

844000V1

# COOLVAC ProfiBus Module

## **Optional ProfiBus – RS232 converter for COOLVAC iClassicLine cryo pumps with COOL.DRIVE control unit and CRYOVISION display unit**

### Advantages to the User

- Direct control and monitoring of the current *iClassicLine* range of pumps with COOL.DRIVE controllers using the ProfiBus DP protocol
- Control and monitoring of all iClassicLine cryo pumps connected to the CRYOVISION display unit on the network using the ProfiBus DP protocol
- Control and monitoring of older cryo pumps from the ClassicLine range via the corresponding COOLVAC system controller
- Configured as a top-hat rail module for straightforward rack installation.

### **Typical Applications**

Conversion of Profibus DP commands into RS232 commands and of RS232 response messages into Profibus DP response messages for the RS232 interfaces of the COOL.DRIVE controllers on the iClassicLine cryo pumps and/or for the RS232 interfaces of the optional CRYOVISION display unit, and for the RS232 interface of the COOLVAC system controller of the earlier COOLVAC ClassicLine range of cryo pumps.

## **COOLVAC ProfiBus Module**



The COOLVAC ProfiBus module enables the simple and straightforward control and monitoring of cryo pumps from the current *iClassicLine* range and/or the earlier ClassicLine range of pumps via the RS232 interface of the attendant control and display units COOL.DRIVE and CRYOVISION or COOLVAC SC via the Profibus DP standard.

The attendant GSD file is available on our homepage.

### **Technical specifications**

- Plastic casing, ventilated
- Combination installation feet for top-hat and C-section rails
- ProfiBus DP slave interface module
- ProfiBus DP V0 conforming to IEC 61158-2 and IEC 61784 Type 3
- ProfiBus DP address range Hex \$01...\$7D selectable via switches and \$7E selectable via software; corresponds to decimal numbers 1...126.
- ProfiBus terminating resistor can be cut in using a switch in the module
- ProfiBus connection via a 9-way D-sub socket
- RS232 interface lead connection using pluggable screw terminals

### Scope of delivery

- ProfiBus module for top-hat rail installation
- 3m RS232 connection lead
- Installation and operating instructions

### **Techncal Data**

### **COOLVAC ProfiBus Module**

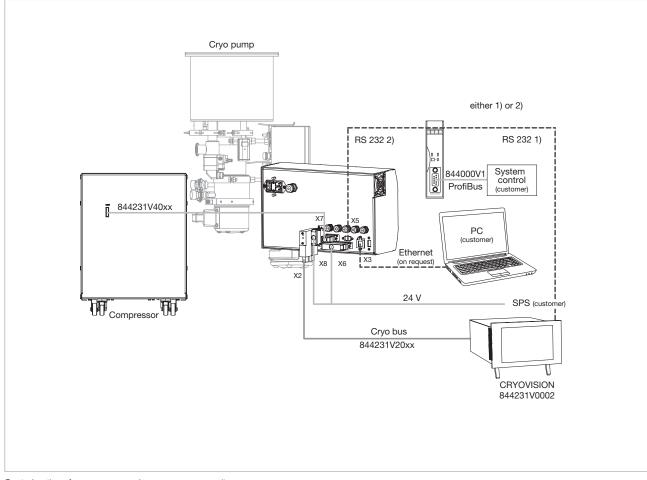
| Operating voltage, ±10 %        | V DC     | 24                                    |
|---------------------------------|----------|---------------------------------------|
| Power consumption, approx.      | mA       | 90                                    |
| Ambient temperature during oper | ation °C | +5 to +40                             |
| Dimensions (W x H x D)          | mm (in.) | 22.5 x 100 x 115 (0.89 x 3.94 x 4.53) |
| Weight                          | kg (lbs) | 0.13 (0.29)                           |

## **Ordering Information**

### **COOLVAC ProfiBus Module**

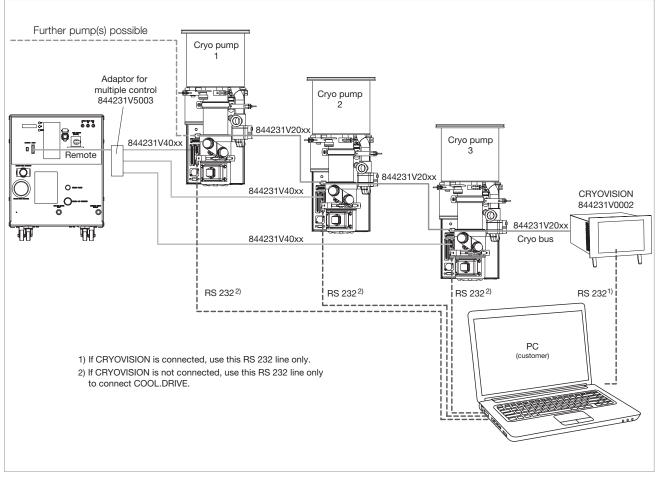
|                         | Part No. |
|-------------------------|----------|
| COOLVAC ProfiBus Module | 844000V1 |

## COOLVAC iClassicLine, Single System Configuration



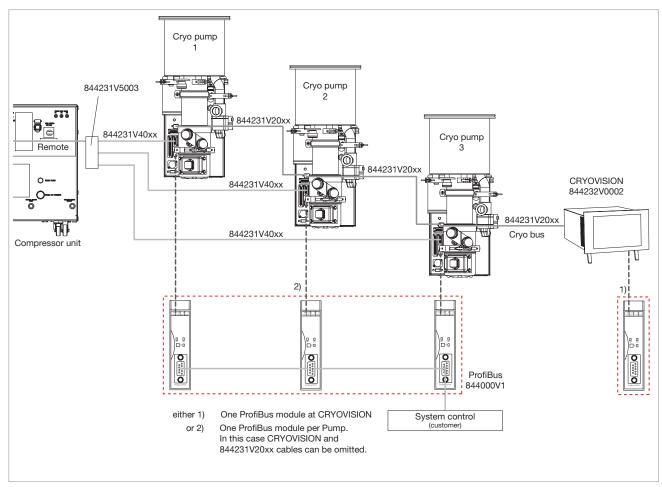
Control options for one pump and one compressor unit

## COOLVAC iClassicLine, Dual and Multiple System Configuration



Control options for three pumps

## COOLVAC iClassicLine, Dual and Multiple System Configuration



Control options for several pumps with one built-in COOL.DRIVE each

# Low Temperature Measuring Instrument MODEL 211S



### Advantages to the User

- Supports one silicon diode
- 3-digit LED display
- Temperature readout between
   1 and 450 Kelvin
- Two trigger thresholds
- RS 232 C interface

### **Typical Applications**

- Temperature measurements on cryostats
- Temperature measurements on cryo pumps for monitoring their operation and to control pump systems

### **Technical Data**

### Data

| Measurement current                        | μA       | 10  |
|--|----------|---|
| Display                                    |          | LED, 5-digits   |
| Temperature range                          | K        | 1.4 to 475  |
| Resolution                                 |          | 0.001 K from 1.4 to 99.9 K<br>0.01 K from 100 to 475 K                  |
| Accuracy                                   |          | ±0.05 K from 1.5 to 99.9 K<br>±0.05 K from 100 to 475 K                 |
| Power supply voltage                       |          | 5 V DC at 1 A through the supplied<br>100 – 240 V AC power adaptor      |
| Trigger thresholds                         |          | 2   |
| Switched output                            |          | 2 relays (n.c. and n.o.) 30 V DC at 1 A                                 |
| Analog output<br>Voltage<br>Current        | V<br>mA  | 0 to 10<br>4 to 20  |
| RS 232 C interface                         |          | a) Temperature output<br>b) External adjustment of switching thresholds |
| Admissible ambient temperature °C (°F)     |          | +15 to +35 (+59 to +95)   |
| Mechanical design/housing                  |          | Benchtop unit   |
| Dimensions (W x H x D) m                   | ım (in.) | 96 x 48 x 166 (3.78 x 1.89 x 6.54)                                      |
| Weight<br>(including packaging), approx. k | (lbs)    | 0.45 (1.0)  |

**MODEL 211S** 

**MODEL 211S** 

### **Ordering Information**

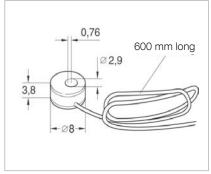
### Part No. Low temperature measuring instrument MODEL 211S 844 110 HV cable 2-way with plug, 10 m (35.0 ft) long 1) 844 112 HV cable 4-way with plug, 10 m (35.0 ft) long 2) 844 113 UHV cable 4-way with plug, 10 m (35.0 ft) long 2) 844 114 Silicon diode, type E, with connecting cable and micro plugs 4) without current feedthrough 844000V5 HV current feedthrough on a flange E20019256 DN 25 KF, 2-way 5) UHV current feedthrough on a flange 500 217 DN 16 CF, 4-way 6)

<sup>1)</sup> Compatible with HV current feedthrough on a flange DN 25 ISO-KF (E20019256) and for older cryo pumps of type RPK.

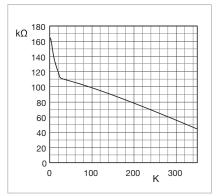
<sup>2)</sup> Compatible with current ranges BasicLine (BL) and BL LN<sub>2</sub>.

- <sup>3</sup> Compatible with UHV current feedthrough on a flange DN 16 CF (500217) and cryo pumps from the BL-UHV range.
- <sup>4)</sup> Compatible with HV current feedthrough (E20019256).
- <sup>5)</sup> Compatible with 844000V5 and measurement line 844112.
- <sup>6)</sup> Compatible with measurement line 844114.

## **Temperature Sensor**



Dimensional drawing for the silicon diode, type E



In contrast to vapor pressure thermometers, electric temperature sensors can be used for continuous measurements within a wide range of temperatures.

Silicon diodes offer a negative temperature coefficient of resistance, i.e. their resistance drops as the temperature increases. The slope of the temperature/resistance characteristic and the absolute resistance are decisive regarding the suitability of these diodes. The slope determines the sensitivity of the sensor and a high electrical resistance permits accurate measurements while keeping the thermal load small (microwatts). In systems which are degassed at high temperatures, silicon diodes can only be fitted after degassing has been completed.

The silicon diode type E matches the low temperature display unit.

Standard characteristic of the silicon diode

### **Technical Data**

### Silicon Diode Type E

| Temperature range             | К       | 1.4 to 325                               |
|-------------------------------|---------|--|
| Temperature coefficient (dR/c | IT)     |  |
| qualitative                   |         | Negative in the entire temperature range |
| quantitative                  | Ω/K     | Non-linear characteristic                |
| Measurement current           | μA      | 10                                       |
| Bakeable to                   | °C (°F) | +60 (+140)                               |

### **Ordering Information**

### Silicon Diode Type E

|  | Part No. |
|--|----------|
| Temperature sensor                                 | 844000V5 |
| Silicon diode<br>with 4-way electrical feedthrough | E6512948 |

### Notes

## Sales and Service

### Germanv

Leybold GmbH Sales, Service, Support Center (3SC) Bonner Strasse 498 D-50968 Cologne T: +49-(0)221-347 1234 F: +49-(0)221-347 31234 sales@leybold.com www.leybold.com

### eybold GmbH

Sales Area North Branch Office Berlin Industriestrasse 10b D-12099 Berlin +49-(0)30-435 609 0 +49-(0)30-435 609 10 sales.bn@leybold.com

### Levbold GmbH

Sales Office South Branch Office Munich Karl-Hammerschmidt-Strasse 34 D-85609 Aschheim-Dornach +49-(0)89-357 33 9-10 +49-(0)89-357 33 9-33 Ē sales.mn@leybold.com service.mn@leybold.com

### Levbold Dresden GmbH Service Competence Center

Zur Wetterwarte 50, Haus 304 D-01109 Dresden Service: . +49-(0)351-88 55 00

+49-(0)351-88 55 041 F info.dr@leybold.com

### Europe

### Belgium

### Leybold Nederland B.V.

Belgisch bijkantoor Leuvensesteenweg 542-9A B-1930 Zaventem Sales: +32-2-711 00 83 +32-2-720 83 38 F sales.zv@leybold.com Service: T: +32-2-711 00 82 F: +32-2-720 83 38 service.zv@leybold.com

### France

Leybold France S.A.S. Parc du Technopolis, Bâtiment Beta 3, Avenue du Canada F-91940 Les Ulis cedex Sales and Service: T: +33-1-69 82 48 00 F: +33-1-69 07 57 38 info.ctb@levbold.com sales.ctb@leybold.com

### Leybold France S.A.S.

Valence Factory 640, Rue A. Bergès B.P. 107 B.P. 107 F-26501 Bourg-lès-Valence Cedex T: +33-4-75 82 33 00 F: +33-4-75 82 92 69 marketing.vc@leybold.com

### **Great Britain**

### Leybold UK LTD.

Unit 9 Silverglade Business Park Leatherhead Road Chessington Surrey (London) KT9 2QL Sales: T: F: +44-13-7273 7300 +44-13-7273 7301 sales.In@leybold.com Service: . +44-13-7273 7320 +44-13-7273 7303 F service.ln@leybold.com

Italv

### Leybold Italia S.r.l. Via Trasimeno 8 I-20128 Mailand Sales:

+39-02-27 22 31 +39-02-27 20 96 41 T: sales.mi@leybold.com Service: +39-02-27 22 31 +39-02-27 22 32 17 T: service.mi@leybold.com

### **Netherlands**

### Levbold Nederland B.V. Floridadreef 102 NL-3565 AM Utrecht Sales and Service: +31-(30) 242 63 30 +31-(30) 242 63 31 т· sales.ut@leybold.com service.ut@leybold.com

Switzerland

### Levbold Schweiz AG Hinterbergstrasse 56 CH-6312 Steinhausen Warehouse and shipping address: Riedthofstrasse 214

CH-8105 Regensdorf Sales: т· +41-44-308 40 50 +41-44-302 43 73 sales.zh@leybold.com Service:

. +41-44-308 40 62 +41-44-308 40 60 Ť: service.zh@leybold.com

### Spain

### Leybold Hispánica, S.A.

C/. Huelva, 7 E-08940 Cornellá de Llobregat (Barcelona) Sales: -34-93-666 43 11

F +34-93-666 43 70 sales.ba@leybold.com Service: . +34-93-666 46 11 T: +34-93-685 43 70 service.ba@leybold.com

## **America**

### IISA

Leybold USA Inc. 5700 Mellon Road USA-Export, PA 15632 +1-724-327-5700 +1-724-325-3577 T info.ex@leybold.com Sales: +1-724-327-5700 +1-724-333-1217 T: F: Service: +1-724-327-5700 T F: +1-724-325-3577

### Brazil

Levbold do Brasil Rod. Vice-Prefeito Hermenegildo Tonolli, nº. 4413 - 6B Distrito Industrial Jundiaí - SP CEP 13.213-086 Sales and Service: T: +55 11 3395 3180 F: +55 11 99467 5934 F sales.ju@leybold.com service.ju@leybold.com

### Asia

### P. R. China

Leybold (Tianjin) International Trade Co. Ltd. Beichen Economic Development Area (BEDA), No. 8 Western Shuangchen Road Tianjin 300400 China Sales and Service: +86-400 038 8989 +86-800 818 0033 T: T: F +86-22-2697 4061 +86-22-2697 2017 F sales.tj@leybold.com service.tj@leybold.com

### India

Leybold India Pvt Ltd. No. 82(P), 4th Phase K.I.A.D.B. Plot Bommasandra Industrial Area Bangalore - 560 099 Indien Sales and Service: +91-80-2783 9925 +91-80-2783 9926 T F sales.bgl@leybold.com service.bgl@leybold.com

### Japan

### Leybold Japan Co., Ltd.

sales.vh@levbold.com

Headquarters Shin-Yokohama A.K.Bldg., 4th floor 3-23-3, Shin-Yokohama Kohoku-ku, Yokohama-shi Kanagawa-ken 222-0033 Japan Sales: +81-45-471-3330 T +81-45-471-3323 F

Leybold Japan Co., Ltd.

Tsukuba Technical Service Center 1959, Kami-yokoba Tsukuba-shi, Ibaraki-shi 305-0854 Japan Service: T: . +81-29 839 5480 +81-29 839 5485 F٠ service.iik@levbold.com

### Malavsia

Leybold Malaysia Leybold Singapore Pte Ltd. No. 1 Jalan Hi-Tech 2/6 Kulim Hi-Tech Park Kulim, Kedah Darul Aman 09000 Malaysia Sales and Service: T: +604 4020 222 F٠ +604 4020 221 sales.ku@leybold.com service.ku@leybold.com

### South Korea

### Leybold Korea Ltd.

3F. Jellzone 2 Tower Jeongja-dong 159-4 Bundang-gu Sungnam-si Gyeonggi-do Bundang 463-384, Korea Sales: +82-31 785 1367 +82-31 785 1359 E: sales.bd@leybold.com Service: 623-7, Upsung-Dong Cheonan-Si Chungcheongnam-Do Korea 330-290 +82-41 589 3035 +82-41 588 0166 service.cn@leybold.com

### Singapore

### Leybold Singapore Pte Ltd.

42 Loyang Drive Loyang Industrial Estate Singapore 508962 Singapore Sales and Service: +65-6303 7030 T: +65-6773 0039 sales.sg@leybold.com service.sg@leybold.com

### Taiwan

### Levbold Taiwan Ltd.

No 416-1, Sec. 3 Chunghsin Rd., Chutung Hsinchu County 310 Taiwan, R.O.C. Sales and Service: +886-3-500 1688 +886-3-583 3999 sales.hc@leybold.com service.hc@leybold.com

Headquarter Leybold GmbH Bonner Strasse 498 D-50968 Cologne T: +49-(0)221-347-0 F: +49-(0)221-347-1250 info@leybold.com

